

# **OsmoBSC VTY Reference**

Copyright © 2012-2019

This work is copyright by sysmocom - s.f.m.c. GmbH. All rights reserved.

**COLLABORATORS**

	<i>TITLE :</i> OsmoBSC VTY Reference		
<i>ACTION</i>	<i>NAME</i>	<i>DATE</i>	<i>SIGNATURE</i>
WRITTEN BY		October 13, 2023	

**REVISION HISTORY**

NUMBER	DATE	DESCRIPTION	NAME
DRAFT	unknown	Automatically Generated VTY Reference	dw

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>VTY reference</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Common Commands	1
1.1.1	end	2
1.1.2	exit	2
1.1.3	help	2
1.1.4	list [with-flags]	2
1.1.5	show running-config	3
1.1.6	show vty-attributes	3
1.1.7	show vty-attributes (application library global)	3
1.1.8	write	4
1.1.9	write file [PATH]	4
1.1.10	write memory	4
1.1.11	write terminal	5
1.2	view	5
1.2.1	enable [expert-mode]	5
1.2.2	logging color (0 1)	5
1.2.3	logging disable	6
1.2.4	logging enable	6
1.2.5	logging filter all (0 1)	6
1.2.6	logging filter imsi IMSI	7
1.2.7	logging level (r l mm rr rs l nm pag meas msc h ode c ref ctr f filter pc ul cl sc ...	7
1.2.8	logging level force-all (debug info notice error fatal)	11
1.2.9	logging level set-all (debug info notice error fatal)	11
1.2.10	logging print category (0 1)	12
1.2.11	logging print category-hex (0 1)	12
1.2.12	logging print extended-timestamp (0 1)	13
1.2.13	logging print file (0 1 basename) [last]	13
1.2.14	logging print level (0 1)	14
1.2.15	logging print thread-id (0 1)	14
1.2.16	logging set-log-mask MASK	15

1.2.17	logging timestamp (0 1)	15
1.2.18	logp (rlllmmllrrlrslnlmpaglmeaslmsholhodeclreflctrlfilterpcullclslchanltslas...	16
1.2.19	no logging level force-all	19
1.2.20	show alarms	19
1.2.21	show asciidoc counters	20
1.2.22	show bts <0-255> fail-rep [reset]	20
1.2.23	show bts <0-255> neighbor arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63> any)	20
1.2.24	show bts <0-255> om2k-mo	21
1.2.25	show bts <0-255> smscb [(basic extended)]	22
1.2.26	show bts [<0-255>]	22
1.2.27	show cbc	23
1.2.28	show conns	23
1.2.29	show cpu-sched threads	23
1.2.30	show cs7 (sualm3ualipa) [<0-65534>]	24
1.2.31	show cs7 config	24
1.2.32	show cs7 instance <0-15> as (activelalllm3ualsua)	25
1.2.33	show cs7 instance <0-15> asp	25
1.2.34	show cs7 instance <0-15> route	26
1.2.35	show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp addressbook	26
1.2.36	show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp connections	27
1.2.37	show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp ssn <0-65535>	27
1.2.38	show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp timers	28
1.2.39	show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp users	28
1.2.40	show cs7 instance <0-15> users	29
1.2.41	show e1_driver	29
1.2.42	show e1_line [<0-255>] [stats]	29
1.2.43	show e1_timeslot [<0-255>] [<0-31>]	30
1.2.44	show fsm NAME	30
1.2.45	show fsm all	31
1.2.46	show fsm-instances NAME	31
1.2.47	show fsm-instances all	31
1.2.48	show history	32
1.2.49	show lchan [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>]	32
1.2.50	show lchan summary [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>]	32
1.2.51	show lchan summary-all [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>]	33
1.2.52	show logging vty	34
1.2.53	show mgw-pool	34
1.2.54	show mscs	34
1.2.55	show network	35

1.2.56	show nri [<0-1000>]	35
1.2.57	show online-help	35
1.2.58	show paging [<0-255>]	36
1.2.59	show paging-group <0-255> IMSI	36
1.2.60	show pid	36
1.2.61	show position	37
1.2.62	show rate-counters [skip-zero]	37
1.2.63	show rejected-bts	37
1.2.64	show statistics	38
1.2.65	show stats [skip-zero]	38
1.2.66	show stats level (globalpeer subscriber) [skip-zero]	38
1.2.67	show subscriber all	39
1.2.68	show talloc-context (application global all) (full brief DEPTH)	39
1.2.69	show talloc-context (application global all) (full brief DEPTH) filter REGEXP	40
1.2.70	show talloc-context (application global all) (full brief DEPTH) tree ADDRESS	41
1.2.71	show timer [(net mgw)] [TNNNN]	41
1.2.72	show timeslot [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>]	42
1.2.73	show trx (connected disconnected)	42
1.2.74	show trx [<0-255>] [<0-255>]	43
1.2.75	show uptime	43
1.2.76	show version	43
1.2.77	terminal length <0-512>	44
1.2.78	terminal no length	44
1.2.79	who	44
1.3	enable	45
1.3.1	assignment any	45
1.3.2	bts <0-255> c0-power-reduction <0-6>	45
1.3.3	bts <0-255> om2000 class (trx ctl ts tfl f is con ld pl m ctr l c f tx rx) <0-255> <0-255>...	46
1.3.4	bts <0-255> om2000 class <0-255> <0-255> <0-255> <0-255>	47
1.3.5	bts <0-255> oml class (site-manager bts radio-carrier baseband-transceiver chann...	47
1.3.6	bts <0-255> oml class <0-255> instance <0-255> <0-255> <0-255>	49
1.3.7	bts <0-255> resend-power-control-defaults	50
1.3.8	bts <0-255> resend-system-information	50
1.3.9	bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> (sub-slot vamos-sub-slot) <0-7> (activate...	50
1.3.10	bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> (sub-slot vamos-sub-slot) <0-7> deactivat...	52
1.3.11	bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> (sub-slot vamos-sub-slot) <0-7> reassign-...	52
1.3.12	bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> pdch (activate deactivate)	54
1.3.13	bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> sub-slot <0-7> assignment	54
1.3.14	bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> sub-slot <0-7> handover <0-255>	55

1.3.15	bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> sub-slot <0-7> mdcx A.B.C.D <0-65535> . . . . .	56
1.3.16	bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> sub-slot <0-7> modify (vamos non-vamos) [... . . . .	56
1.3.17	bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> sub-slot <0-7> ms-power <0-40> [verify] . . . . .	57
1.3.18	bts <0-255> unblock-setup-ramping . . . . .	58
1.3.19	configure [terminal] . . . . .	59
1.3.20	copy running-config startup-config . . . . .	59
1.3.21	ctrl-interface generate-trap TRAP VALUE . . . . .	59
1.3.22	disable . . . . .	60
1.3.23	drop bts connection <0-65535> (oml rs ) . . . . .	60
1.3.24	generate-location-state-trap <0-255> . . . . .	60
1.3.25	handover any . . . . .	61
1.3.26	handover any to arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63> any) . . . . .	61
1.3.27	logging color (0 1) . . . . .	62
1.3.28	logging disable . . . . .	62
1.3.29	logging enable . . . . .	62
1.3.30	logging filter all (0 1) . . . . .	63
1.3.31	logging filter imsi IMSI . . . . .	63
1.3.32	logging level (r l l m m l r r l r l n m p a g l m e a s l m s c h o h o d e c l r e f l c t r l f i l t e r p c u l l c l s c ... . . . .	64
1.3.33	logging level force-all (debug info notice error fatal) . . . . .	67
1.3.34	logging level set-all (debug info notice error fatal) . . . . .	68
1.3.35	logging print category (0 1) . . . . .	68
1.3.36	logging print category-hex (0 1) . . . . .	69
1.3.37	logging print extended-timestamp (0 1) . . . . .	69
1.3.38	logging print file (0 1 basename) [last] . . . . .	70
1.3.39	logging print level (0 1) . . . . .	70
1.3.40	logging print thread-id (0 1) . . . . .	71
1.3.41	logging set-log-mask MASK . . . . .	71
1.3.42	logging timestamp (0 1) . . . . .	72
1.3.43	logp (r l l m m l r r l r l n m p a g l m e a s l m s c h o h o d e c l r e f l c t r l f i l t e r p c u l l c l s c h a n t s l a s ... . . . .	72
1.3.44	mgw <0-255> block . . . . .	75
1.3.45	mgw <0-255> reconnect . . . . .	76
1.3.46	mgw <0-255> unblock . . . . .	76
1.3.47	msc <0-1000> bssmap reset . . . . .	77
1.3.48	no logging level force-all . . . . .	77
1.3.49	restart-bts <0-65535> . . . . .	77
1.3.50	show alarms . . . . .	78
1.3.51	show asciidoc counters . . . . .	78
1.3.52	show bts <0-255> fail-rep [reset] . . . . .	78
1.3.53	show bts <0-255> neighbor arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63> any) . . . . .	79

1.3.54	show bts <0-255> om2k-mo . . . . .	79
1.3.55	show bts <0-255> smscb [(basicextended)] . . . . .	80
1.3.56	show bts [<0-255>] . . . . .	80
1.3.57	show cbc . . . . .	81
1.3.58	show conns . . . . .	81
1.3.59	show cpu-sched threads . . . . .	81
1.3.60	show cs7 (sualm3ualipa) [<0-65534>] . . . . .	82
1.3.61	show cs7 config . . . . .	82
1.3.62	show cs7 instance <0-15> as (active all m3ualsua) . . . . .	83
1.3.63	show cs7 instance <0-15> asp . . . . .	83
1.3.64	show cs7 instance <0-15> route . . . . .	84
1.3.65	show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp addressbook . . . . .	84
1.3.66	show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp connections . . . . .	85
1.3.67	show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp ssn <0-65535> . . . . .	85
1.3.68	show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp timers . . . . .	86
1.3.69	show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp users . . . . .	86
1.3.70	show cs7 instance <0-15> users . . . . .	87
1.3.71	show e1_driver . . . . .	87
1.3.72	show e1_line [<0-255>] [stats] . . . . .	87
1.3.73	show e1_timeslot [<0-255>] [<0-31>] . . . . .	88
1.3.74	show fsm NAME . . . . .	88
1.3.75	show fsm all . . . . .	89
1.3.76	show fsm-instances NAME . . . . .	89
1.3.77	show fsm-instances all . . . . .	89
1.3.78	show history . . . . .	90
1.3.79	show lchan [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>] . . . . .	90
1.3.80	show lchan summary [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>] . . . . .	90
1.3.81	show lchan summary-all [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>] . . . . .	91
1.3.82	show logging vty . . . . .	92
1.3.83	show mgw-pool . . . . .	92
1.3.84	show mscs . . . . .	92
1.3.85	show network . . . . .	93
1.3.86	show nri [<0-1000>] . . . . .	93
1.3.87	show online-help . . . . .	93
1.3.88	show paging [<0-255>] . . . . .	94
1.3.89	show paging-group <0-255> IMSI . . . . .	94
1.3.90	show position . . . . .	94
1.3.91	show rate-counters [skip-zero] . . . . .	95
1.3.92	show rejected-bts . . . . .	95



1.3.93	show startup-config . . . . .	95
1.3.94	show statistics . . . . .	96
1.3.95	show stats [skip-zero] . . . . .	96
1.3.96	show stats level (global peer subscriber) [skip-zero] . . . . .	96
1.3.97	show subscriber all . . . . .	97
1.3.98	show talloc-context (application global all) (full brief DEPTH) . . . . .	97
1.3.99	show talloc-context (application global all) (full brief DEPTH) filter REGEXP . . . . .	98
1.3.100	show talloc-context (application global all) (full brief DEPTH) tree ADDRESS . . . . .	99
1.3.101	show timer [(net mgw)] [TNNNN] . . . . .	99
1.3.102	show timeslot [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] . . . . .	100
1.3.103	show trx (connected disconnected) . . . . .	100
1.3.104	show trx [<0-255>] [<0-255>] . . . . .	101
1.3.105	show version . . . . .	101
1.3.106	shutdown . . . . .	101
1.3.107	stats report . . . . .	102
1.3.108	stats reset . . . . .	102
1.3.109	terminal length <0-512> . . . . .	102
1.3.110	terminal monitor . . . . .	103
1.3.111	terminal no length . . . . .	103
1.3.112	terminal no monitor . . . . .	103
1.3.113	who . . . . .	104
1.4	config . . . . .	104
1.4.1	banner motd default . . . . .	104
1.4.2	banner motd file [FILE] . . . . .	104
1.4.3	bsc . . . . .	105
1.4.4	cbc . . . . .	105
1.4.5	cpu-sched . . . . .	105
1.4.6	cs7 instance <0-15> . . . . .	106
1.4.7	ctrl . . . . .	106
1.4.8	e1_input . . . . .	106
1.4.9	enable password (8l) WORD . . . . .	107
1.4.10	enable password LINE . . . . .	107
1.4.11	hostname WORD . . . . .	107
1.4.12	line vty . . . . .	108
1.4.13	log alarms <2-32700> . . . . .	108
1.4.14	log file FILENAME [blocking-io] . . . . .	108
1.4.15	log gsmtap [HOSTNAME] . . . . .	109
1.4.16	log stderr [blocking-io] . . . . .	109
1.4.17	log syslog (auth priv cron daemon ftpl prmail news user luucp) . . . . .	109

1.4.18	log syslog local <0-7>	110
1.4.19	log systemd-journal [raw]	111
1.4.20	msc [<0-1000>]	111
1.4.21	network	111
1.4.22	no banner motd	112
1.4.23	no enable password	112
1.4.24	no hostname [HOSTNAME]	112
1.4.25	no log alarms	113
1.4.26	no log file FILENAME	113
1.4.27	no log gsmmap [HOSTNAME]	113
1.4.28	no log stderr	114
1.4.29	no log syslog	114
1.4.30	no log systemd-journal	115
1.4.31	no service advanced-vty	115
1.4.32	no service terminal-length [<0-512>]	115
1.4.33	no stats reporter log [NAME]	116
1.4.34	no stats reporter statsd [NAME]	116
1.4.35	password (8l) WORD	117
1.4.36	password LINE	117
1.4.37	service advanced-vty	117
1.4.38	service terminal-length <0-512>	118
1.4.39	show history	118
1.4.40	stats interval <0-65535>	118
1.4.41	stats reporter log [NAME]	119
1.4.42	stats reporter statsd [NAME]	119
1.4.43	stats-tcp batch-size <1-65535>	119
1.4.44	stats-tcp interval <0-65535>	120
1.5	config-log	120
1.5.1	logging color (0l1)	120
1.5.2	logging filter all (0l1)	121
1.5.3	logging filter imsi IMSI	121
1.5.4	logging level (rlllmmllrrllrsllnmlpaglmeaslmschlholhodeclreflctrlfilterpcullclslc...	122
1.5.5	logging level force-all (debuglinfofnoticeerrorlfatal)	125
1.5.6	logging level set-all (debuglinfofnoticeerrorlfatal)	126
1.5.7	logging print category (0l1)	126
1.5.8	logging print category-hex (0l1)	127
1.5.9	logging print extended-timestamp (0l1)	127
1.5.10	logging print file (0l1 basename) [last]	128
1.5.11	logging print level (0l1)	128

1.5.12	logging print thread-id (0l1)	129
1.5.13	logging timestamp (0l1)	129
1.5.14	no logging level force-all	130
1.6	config-stats	130
1.6.1	disable	130
1.6.2	enable	130
1.6.3	flush-period <0-65535>	131
1.6.4	level (globalpeerlsubscriber)	131
1.6.5	local-ip ADDR	131
1.6.6	mtu <100-65535>	132
1.6.7	no local-ip	132
1.6.8	no mtu	132
1.6.9	no prefix	133
1.6.10	prefix PREFIX	133
1.6.11	remote-ip ADDR	133
1.6.12	remote-port <1-65535>	134
1.7	config-line	134
1.7.1	bind A.B.C.D [<0-65535>]	134
1.7.2	login	134
1.7.3	no login	135
1.8	config-e1_input	135
1.8.1	e1_line <0-255> connect-timeout <0-60>	135
1.8.2	e1_line <0-255> driver (misdnlmisdn_lapdl dahdle1dlipalunixsocket)	136
1.8.3	e1_line <0-255> ipa-keepalive <1-300> <1-300>	136
1.8.4	e1_line <0-255> keepalive	137
1.8.5	e1_line <0-255> keepalive <1-300> <1-20> <1-300>	137
1.8.6	e1_line <0-255> name .LINE	138
1.8.7	e1_line <0-255> pcap .FILE	139
1.8.8	e1_line <0-255> port <0-255>	139
1.8.9	e1_line <0-255> socket .SOCKET	140
1.8.10	ipa bind A.B.C.D	140
1.8.11	ipa ip-dscp (omllrsl) <0-63>	141
1.8.12	ipa socket-priority (omllrsl) <0-255>	141
1.8.13	no e1_line <0-255> ipa-keepalive	142
1.8.14	no e1_line <0-255> keepalive	142
1.8.15	no e1_line <0-255> pcap	143
1.9	config-ctrl	143
1.9.1	bind A.B.C.D [<0-65535>]	143
1.10	config-cs7	144

1.10.1	as NAME (sualm3ualipa)	144
1.10.2	asp NAME <0-65535> <0-65535> (sualm3ualipa)	144
1.10.3	description .TEXT	145
1.10.4	network-indicator (international   national   reserved   spare)	145
1.10.5	no as NAME	146
1.10.6	no asp NAME	146
1.10.7	no sccp-address NAME	147
1.10.8	point-code POINT_CODE	147
1.10.9	point-code delimiter (defaultldash)	148
1.10.10	point-code format <1-24> [<1-23>] [<1-22>]	148
1.10.11	point-code format default	149
1.10.12	sccp max-optional-data (<0-999999> standard)	149
1.10.13	sccp-address NAME	150
1.10.14	sccp-timer (conn_estliasiarllrellrepeat_rellintlguardlresetlreassembly) <1-99999...>	150
1.10.15	xua rkm routing-key-allocation (static-only dynamic-permitted)	151
1.11	config-cs7-as	152
1.11.1	asp NAME	152
1.11.2	description .TEXT	152
1.11.3	no asp NAME	152
1.11.4	no traffic-mode	153
1.11.5	point-code override dpc PC	153
1.11.6	point-code override patch-sccp (disabledlboth)	154
1.11.7	qos-class <0-255>	154
1.11.8	recovery-timeout <1-2000>	155
1.11.9	routing-key RCONTEXT DPC	155
1.11.10	routing-key RCONTEXT DPC si (aal2lbicclb-isuplh248lisuplsat-isuplsccpltup)	156
1.11.11	routing-key RCONTEXT DPC si (aal2lbicclb-isuplh248lisuplsat-isuplsccpltup) ssn S...	157
1.11.12	routing-key RCONTEXT DPC ssn SSN	158
1.11.13	traffic-mode (broadcast   loadshare   roundrobin   override)	158
1.12	config-cs7-asp	159
1.12.1	block	159
1.12.2	description .TEXT	159
1.12.3	local-ip (A.B.C.D X::X:X) [primary]	159
1.12.4	no local-ip (A.B.C.D X::X:X)	160
1.12.5	no quirk (no_notify daud_in_asplsnm_inactive)	160
1.12.6	no remote-ip (A.B.C.D X::X:X)	161
1.12.7	no setp-param init (num-ostreamslmax-instreamslmax-attemptsltimeout)	161
1.12.8	qos-class <0-255>	162
1.12.9	quirk (no_notify daud_in_asplsnm_inactive)	163

1.12.10 remote-ip (A.B.C.D X:X::X:X) [primary]	163
1.12.11 role (sglasplisp)	164
1.12.12 sctp-param init (num-ostreams max-instreams max-attempts timeout) <0-65535>	164
1.12.13 sctp-role (client server)	165
1.12.14 shutdown	165
1.12.15 timer lm (wait_asp_up wait_notify wait_notify_rk wait_rk_reg_resp) <1-999999>	166
1.13 config-cs7-sccpaddr	166
1.13.1 global-title	166
1.13.2 no global-title	167
1.13.3 no point-code	167
1.13.4 no subsystem-number	167
1.13.5 point-code POINT_CODE	168
1.13.6 routing-indicator (GT PC IP)	168
1.13.7 subsystem-number <0-4294967295>	169
1.14 config-cs7-sccpaddr-gt	169
1.14.1 digits DIGITS	169
1.14.2 global-title-indicator <0-15>	170
1.14.3 nature-of-address-indicator <0-127>	170
1.14.4 numbering-plan-indicator <0-15>	170
1.14.5 translation-type <0-255>	171
1.15 config-cpu-sched	171
1.15.1 cpu-affinity (self all <0-4294967295> THREADNAME) CPUHEXMASK [delay]	171
1.15.2 policy rr <1-32>	172
1.16 config-net	173
1.16.1 allow-unusable-timeslots	173
1.16.2 bts <0-255>	173
1.16.3 encryption a5 <0-4> [<0-4>] [<0-4>] [<0-4>] [<0-4>]	173
1.16.4 handover (0 1 default)	174
1.16.5 handover algorithm (1 2 default)	175
1.16.6 handover1 maximum distance (<0-9999> default)	175
1.16.7 handover1 power budget hysteresis (<0-999> default)	176
1.16.8 handover1 power budget interval (<1-99> default)	176
1.16.9 handover1 window rxlev averaging (<1-10> default)	177
1.16.10 handover1 window rxlev neighbor averaging (<1-10> default)	178
1.16.11 handover1 window rxqual averaging (<1-10> default)	178
1.16.12 handover2 afs-bias rxlev (<0-20> default)	179
1.16.13 handover2 afs-bias rxqual (<0-7> default)	180
1.16.14 handover2 assignment (0 1 default)	180
1.16.15 handover2 congestion-check (disabled <1-999> now)	181

1.16.16 handover2 max-handovers (<1-9999> default) . . . . .	181
1.16.17 handover2 maximum distance (<0-9999> default) . . . . .	182
1.16.18 handover2 min rxlev (<-110--50> default) . . . . .	182
1.16.19 handover2 min rxqual (<0-7> default) . . . . .	183
1.16.20 handover2 min-free-slots tch/f (<0-9999> default) . . . . .	183
1.16.21 handover2 min-free-slots tch/h (<0-9999> default) . . . . .	184
1.16.22 handover2 penalty-time failed-assignment (<0-99999> default) . . . . .	184
1.16.23 handover2 penalty-time failed-ho (<0-99999> default) . . . . .	185
1.16.24 handover2 penalty-time low-rxqual-assignment (<0-99999> default) . . . . .	185
1.16.25 handover2 penalty-time low-rxqual-ho (<0-99999> default) . . . . .	186
1.16.26 handover2 penalty-time max-distance (<0-99999> default) . . . . .	186
1.16.27 handover2 power budget hysteresis (<0-999> default) . . . . .	187
1.16.28 handover2 power budget interval (<1-99> default) . . . . .	187
1.16.29 handover2 retries (<0-9> default) . . . . .	188
1.16.30 handover2 tdma-measurement (autofullsubset default) . . . . .	188
1.16.31 handover2 window rxlev averaging (<1-10> default) . . . . .	189
1.16.32 handover2 window rxlev neighbor averaging (<1-10> default) . . . . .	190
1.16.33 handover2 window rxqual averaging (<1-10> default) . . . . .	190
1.16.34 meas-feed destination ADDR <0-65535> . . . . .	191
1.16.35 meas-feed scenario NAME . . . . .	191
1.16.36 meas-feed write-queue-max-length <1-65535> . . . . .	192
1.16.37 mgw <0-255> . . . . .	192
1.16.38 mobile network code <0-999> . . . . .	193
1.16.39 neci (0 1) . . . . .	193
1.16.40 neighbor-resolution bind (A.B.C.D X:X::X:X) [<0-65535>] . . . . .	194
1.16.41 network country code <1-999> . . . . .	194
1.16.42 no mgw <0-255> . . . . .	195
1.16.43 no pcu-socket . . . . .	195
1.16.44 no periodic location update . . . . .	196
1.16.45 no timezone . . . . .	196
1.16.46 nri bitlen <1-15> . . . . .	197
1.16.47 nri null add <0-32767> [<0-32767>] . . . . .	197
1.16.48 nri null del <0-32767> [<0-32767>] . . . . .	198
1.16.49 paging any use tch (0 1) . . . . .	198
1.16.50 pcu-socket PATH . . . . .	199
1.16.51 periodic location update <6-1530> . . . . .	199
1.16.52 timer [(net mgw)] [TNNNN] [(<0-2147483647> default)] . . . . .	200
1.16.53 timezone <-19-19> (0 15 30 45) . . . . .	200
1.16.54 timezone <-19-19> (0 15 30 45) <0-2> . . . . .	201

1.17	config-mgw	202
1.17.1	description TEXT	202
1.17.2	endpoint-domain NAME	202
1.17.3	keepalive request-endpoint NAME	202
1.17.4	keepalive request-interval <0-4294967295>	203
1.17.5	keepalive timeout <0-4294967295>	203
1.17.6	local-ip (A.B.C.D X::X:X)	203
1.17.7	local-port <0-65535>	204
1.17.8	no reset-endpoint NAME	204
1.17.9	remote-ip (A.B.C.D X::X:X)	204
1.17.10	remote-port <0-65535>	205
1.17.11	reset-endpoint NAME	205
1.18	config-net-bts	205
1.18.1	(bs-power-controllms-power-control)	205
1.18.2	abis-lower-transport (single-timeslotsuper-channel)	206
1.18.3	access-control-class-ramping	206
1.18.4	access-control-class-ramping-chan-load <0-100> <0-100>	206
1.18.5	access-control-class-ramping-step-interval (<5-600> dynamic)	207
1.18.6	access-control-class-ramping-step-size (<1-10>)	207
1.18.7	access-control-class-rotate <0-10>	208
1.18.8	access-control-class-rotate-quantum <1-65535>	208
1.18.9	amr tch-f hysteresis (mslfts) <0-15>	208
1.18.10	amr tch-f hysteresis (mslfts) <0-15> <0-15>	209
1.18.11	amr tch-f hysteresis (mslfts) <0-15> <0-15> <0-15>	210
1.18.12	amr tch-f modes (0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7)	210
1.18.13	amr tch-f modes (0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7) (0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7)	211
1.18.14	amr tch-f modes (0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7) (0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7) (0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7)	213
1.18.15	amr tch-f modes (0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7) (0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7) (0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7) (0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7)	214
1.18.16	amr tch-f start-mode (auto 1 2 3 4)	217
1.18.17	amr tch-f threshold (mslfts) <0-63>	217
1.18.18	amr tch-f threshold (mslfts) <0-63> <0-63>	218
1.18.19	amr tch-f threshold (mslfts) <0-63> <0-63> <0-63>	219
1.18.20	amr tch-h hysteresis (mslfts) <0-15>	219
1.18.21	amr tch-h hysteresis (mslfts) <0-15> <0-15>	220
1.18.22	amr tch-h hysteresis (mslfts) <0-15> <0-15> <0-15>	221
1.18.23	amr tch-h modes (0 1 2 3 4 5)	221
1.18.24	amr tch-h modes (0 1 2 3 4 5) (0 1 2 3 4 5)	222
1.18.25	amr tch-h modes (0 1 2 3 4 5) (0 1 2 3 4 5) (0 1 2 3 4 5)	223
1.18.26	amr tch-h modes (0 1 2 3 4 5) (0 1 2 3 4 5) (0 1 2 3 4 5) (0 1 2 3 4 5)	225

1.18.27 amr tch-h start-mode (autol1 2 3 4) . . . . .	226
1.18.28 amr tch-h threshold (mslmts) <0-63> . . . . .	227
1.18.29 amr tch-h threshold (mslmts) <0-63> <0-63> . . . . .	228
1.18.30 amr tch-h threshold (mslmts) <0-63> <0-63> <0-63> . . . . .	228
1.18.31 band BAND . . . . .	229
1.18.32 base_station_id_code <0-63> . . . . .	229
1.18.33 ccch load-indication-period <0-255> . . . . .	230
1.18.34 ccch load-indication-threshold <0-100> . . . . .	230
1.18.35 cell bar qualify (0 1) . . . . .	231
1.18.36 cell barred (0 1) . . . . .	231
1.18.37 cell reselection hysteresis <0-14> . . . . .	232
1.18.38 cell reselection offset <0-126> . . . . .	232
1.18.39 cell_identity <0-65535> . . . . .	233
1.18.40 channel allocator avoid-interference (0 1) . . . . .	233
1.18.41 channel allocator dynamic-param c0-chan-load thresh <0-100> . . . . .	234
1.18.42 channel allocator dynamic-param sort-by-trx-power (0 1) . . . . .	234
1.18.43 channel allocator dynamic-param ul-rxlev thresh <0-63> avg-num <1-10> . . . . .	235
1.18.44 channel allocator mode (set-all chan-reqlassignment handover vgcs-vbs) (ascendin... . . . .	236
1.18.45 channel allocator mode assignment dynamic . . . . .	236
1.18.46 channel allocator tch-signalling-policy (never emergency voice always) . . . . .	237
1.18.47 channel-description attach (0 1) . . . . .	238
1.18.48 channel-description bs-ag-blks-res <0-7> . . . . .	238
1.18.49 channel-description bs-pa-mfrms <2-9> . . . . .	239
1.18.50 codec-support fr . . . . .	239
1.18.51 codec-support fr (hr efr amr) . . . . .	240
1.18.52 codec-support fr (hr efr amr) (hr efr amr) . . . . .	240
1.18.53 codec-support fr (hr efr amr) (hr efr amr) (hr efr amr) . . . . .	241
1.18.54 codec-support fr (hr efr amr) (hr efr amr) (hr efr amr) (hr efr amr) . . . . .	242
1.18.55 con-connection-group <1-31> . . . . .	243
1.18.56 del-connection-group <1-31> . . . . .	243
1.18.57 depends-on-bts <0-255> . . . . .	244
1.18.58 description .TEXT . . . . .	244
1.18.59 dtx downlink . . . . .	244
1.18.60 dtx uplink [force] . . . . .	245
1.18.61 early-classmark-sending (allowed forbidden) . . . . .	245
1.18.62 early-classmark-sending-3g (allowed forbidden) . . . . .	246
1.18.63 force-combined-si . . . . .	246
1.18.64 gprs ccn-active (0 1 default) . . . . .	246
1.18.65 gprs cell bvci <2-65535> . . . . .	247



1.18.66 gprs cell timer (blocking-timer blocking-retries unblocking-retries reset-timer ...	248
1.18.67 gprs control-ack-type-rach	249
1.18.68 gprs egprs-packet-channel-request	249
1.18.69 gprs mode (none gprs legprs)	249
1.18.70 gprs network-control-order (nc0 nc1 nc2)	250
1.18.71 gprs ns timer (tns-block tns-block-retries tns-reset tns-reset-retries tns-testl...	251
1.18.72 gprs nsei <0-65535>	252
1.18.73 gprs nsvc <0-1> local udp port <0-65535>	252
1.18.74 gprs nsvc <0-1> nsvci <0-65535>	253
1.18.75 gprs nsvc <0-1> remote ip (A.B.C.D X:X::X:X)	253
1.18.76 gprs nsvc <0-1> remote udp port <0-65535>	254
1.18.77 gprs power-control alpha <0-10>	255
1.18.78 gprs routing area <0-255>	255
1.18.79 handover (0 1 default)	256
1.18.80 handover algorithm (1 2 default)	256
1.18.81 handover1 maximum distance (<0-9999> default)	257
1.18.82 handover1 power budget hysteresis (<0-999> default)	257
1.18.83 handover1 power budget interval (<1-99> default)	258
1.18.84 handover1 window rxlev averaging (<1-10> default)	258
1.18.85 handover1 window rxlev neighbor averaging (<1-10> default)	259
1.18.86 handover1 window rxqual averaging (<1-10> default)	260
1.18.87 handover2 afs-bias rxlev (<0-20> default)	260
1.18.88 handover2 afs-bias rxqual (<0-7> default)	261
1.18.89 handover2 assignment (0 1 default)	261
1.18.90 handover2 max-handovers (<1-9999> default)	262
1.18.91 handover2 maximum distance (<0-9999> default)	262
1.18.92 handover2 min rxlev (<-110--50> default)	263
1.18.93 handover2 min rxqual (<0-7> default)	264
1.18.94 handover2 min-free-slots tch/f (<0-9999> default)	264
1.18.95 handover2 min-free-slots tch/h (<0-9999> default)	265
1.18.96 handover2 penalty-time failed-assignment (<0-99999> default)	265
1.18.97 handover2 penalty-time failed-ho (<0-99999> default)	266
1.18.98 handover2 penalty-time low-rxqual-assignment (<0-99999> default)	266
1.18.99 handover2 penalty-time low-rxqual-ho (<0-99999> default)	267
1.18.100 handover2 penalty-time max-distance (<0-99999> default)	267
1.18.101 handover2 power budget hysteresis (<0-999> default)	268
1.18.102 handover2 power budget interval (<1-99> default)	268
1.18.103 handover2 retries (<0-9> default)	269
1.18.104 handover2 tdma-measurement (auto full subset default)	269

1.18.105	handover2 window rxlev averaging (<1-10> default)	270
1.18.106	handover2 window rxlev neighbor averaging (<1-10> default)	271
1.18.107	handover2 window rxqual averaging (<1-10> default)	271
1.18.108	immediate-assignment (post-chan-ack pre-chan-ack pre-ts-ack)	272
1.18.109	interference-meas avg-period <1-31>	272
1.18.110	interference-meas level-bounds <-120-0> <-120-0> <-120-0> <-120-0> <-120-0> <-120-0> <-120-0>	273
1.18.111	ipa rsl-ip A.B.C.D	274
1.18.112	ipa unit-id <0-65534> <0-255>	274
1.18.113	s-connection-list (add del) <0-2047> <0-2047> <0-255>	275
1.18.114	location_area_code (<0-65535> <0x0000-0xffff>)	275
1.18.115	mgw pool-target <0-255> [strict]	276
1.18.116	ms max power <0-40>	276
1.18.117	ncc-permitted <1-8> [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>]	277
1.18.118	ncc-permitted all	277
1.18.119	nch-position num-blocks <1-7> first-block <0-6>	278
1.18.120	neighbor bts <0-255>	278
1.18.121	neighbor cgi <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-65535>	279
1.18.122	neighbor cgi <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-65535> arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63> any...)	279
1.18.123	neighbor cgi-ps <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-255> <0-65535>	280
1.18.124	neighbor cgi-ps <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-255> <0-65535> arfcn <0-1023> bsic ...	281
1.18.125	neighbor lac <0-65535>	282
1.18.126	neighbor lac <0-65535> arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63> any)	282
1.18.127	neighbor lac-ci <0-65535> <0-65535>	283
1.18.128	neighbor lac-ci <0-65535> <0-65535> arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63> any)	283
1.18.129	neighbor-list (add del) arfcn <0-1023>	284
1.18.130	neighbor-list mode (automatic manual manual-si5)	284
1.18.131	no (bs-power-control ms-power-control)	285
1.18.132	no access-control-class-ramping	285
1.18.133	no depends-on-bts <0-255>	286
1.18.134	no description	286
1.18.135	no dtx downlink	286
1.18.136	no dtx uplink	287
1.18.137	no force-combined-si	287
1.18.138	no gprs control-ack-type-rach	288
1.18.139	no gprs egprs-packet-channel-request	288
1.18.140	no mgw pool-target	289
1.18.141	no nch-position	289
1.18.142	no neighbor arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63> any)	290
1.18.143	no neighbor bts <0-255>	290

1.18.144	no neighbor cgi <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-65535>	291
1.18.145	no neighbor cgi-ps <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-255> <0-65535>	291
1.18.146	no neighbor lac <0-65535>	292
1.18.147	no neighbor lac-ci <0-65535> <0-65535>	292
1.18.148	no neighbors	293
1.18.149	no overpower dl-acch	293
1.18.150	no repeat (ul-sacch dl-sacch)	293
1.18.151	no repeat dl-facch	294
1.18.152	no rf-lock-exclude	294
1.18.153	no system-information unused-send-empty	295
1.18.154	no timer-dynamic TNNNN	295
1.18.155	nokia_site bts-reset-timer <15-100>	296
1.18.156	nokia_site no-local-rel-conf (0 1)	296
1.18.157	nokia_site skip-reset (0 1)	297
1.18.158	m2000 sync-source (internal external)	297
1.18.159	m2000 version-limit (oml rs l) gen <0-99> rev <0-99>	298
1.18.160	ml e1 line E1_LINE timeslot <1-31> sub-slot (0 1 2 3 full)	298
1.18.161	ml e1 tei <0-63>	299
1.18.162	ml ipa stream-id <0-255> line E1_LINE	300
1.18.163	smux (on off only)	300
1.18.164	overpower (dl-acch dl-sacch dl-facch) <1-4>	301
1.18.165	overpower chan-mode (speech-am r lany)	301
1.18.166	overpower rxqual (0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7)	302
1.18.167	paging free <-1-1024>	302
1.18.168	penalty time <20-620>	303
1.18.169	penalty time reserved	303
1.18.170	reach access-control-class (0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 12 13 14 15) (barred allowed)	304
1.18.171	reach call-reestablishment allowed (0 1)	305
1.18.172	reach emergency call allowed (0 1)	306
1.18.173	reach max transmission (1 2 4 7)	306
1.18.174	reach max-delay <1-127>	307
1.18.175	reach nm busy threshold <0-255>	307
1.18.176	reach nm load average <0-65535>	308
1.18.177	reach tx integer <0-15>	309
1.18.178	radio-link-timeout <4-64>	309
1.18.179	radio-link-timeout infinite	310
1.18.180	repeat (ul-sacch dl-sacch)	310
1.18.181	repeat dl-facch (command all)	311
1.18.182	repeat rxqual (0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7)	311

1.18.183f-lock-exclude . . . . .	312
1.18.184xlev access min <0-63> . . . . .	312
1.18.185i2quater neighbor-list add earfcn <0-65535> thresh-hi <0-31> thresh-lo <0-32> p... . . . .	313
1.18.186i2quater neighbor-list add uarfcn <0-16383> <0-511> <0-1> . . . . .	314
1.18.187i2quater neighbor-list del earfcn <0-65535> . . . . .	315
1.18.188i2quater neighbor-list del uarfcn <0-16383> <0-511> . . . . .	315
1.18.189i5 neighbor-list (add del) arfcn <0-1023> . . . . .	316
1.18.190rvcc fast-return (allow forbid) . . . . .	316
1.18.191system-information (1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 13 16 17 18 19 20 2bis 2ter 2quater 5bi... . . . .	317
1.18.192system-information (1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 13 16 17 18 19 20 2bis 2ter 2quater 5bi... . . . .	319
1.18.193system-information unused-send-empty . . . . .	320
1.18.194emporary offset <0-60> . . . . .	321
1.18.195emporary offset infinite . . . . .	321
1.18.196timer-dynamic TNNNN . . . . .	322
1.18.197rx <0-255> . . . . .	322
1.18.198type (unknown bs11 nanobts lrs2000 nokia_sitelosmo-bts) . . . . .	322
1.19 config-net-bts-trx . . . . .	323
1.19.1 arfcn <0-1023> . . . . .	323
1.19.2 description .TEXT . . . . .	324
1.19.3 max_power_red <0-100> . . . . .	324
1.19.4 no description . . . . .	324
1.19.5 nominal power <-20-100> . . . . .	325
1.19.6 om2000 rx-diversity-mode (a b) . . . . .	325
1.19.7 rf_locked (0 1) . . . . .	326
1.19.8 rsl e1 line E1_LINE timeslot <1-31> sub-slot (0 1 2 3 full) . . . . .	326
1.19.9 rsl e1 tei <0-63> . . . . .	327
1.19.10 timeslot <0-7> . . . . .	327
1.20 config-net-bts-trx-ts . . . . .	328
1.20.1 e1 line E1_LINE timeslot <1-31> sub-slot (0 1 2 3 full) . . . . .	328
1.20.2 hopping arfcn add <0-1023> . . . . .	329
1.20.3 hopping arfcn del <0-1023> . . . . .	329
1.20.4 hopping arfcn del-all . . . . .	330
1.20.5 hopping enabled (0 1) . . . . .	330
1.20.6 hopping maio <0-63> . . . . .	331
1.20.7 hopping sequence-number <0-63> . . . . .	331
1.20.8 phys_chan_config (none ccch ccch+sdccch4 tch/ftch/hlsdccc8 pdch dynamic/ipaccess... . . . .	332
1.20.9 training_sequence_code <0-7> . . . . .	333
1.21 oml . . . . .	333
1.21.1 change-adm-state (locked unlocked shutdown null) . . . . .	333

1.21.2	opstart . . . . .	334
1.22	config-msc . . . . .	334
1.22.1	allow-attach . . . . .	334
1.22.2	allow-emergency (allow deny) . . . . .	334
1.22.3	amr-config 10_2k (allowed forbidden) . . . . .	335
1.22.4	amr-config 12_2k (allowed forbidden) . . . . .	335
1.22.5	amr-config 4_75k (allowed forbidden) . . . . .	336
1.22.6	amr-config 5_15k (allowed forbidden) . . . . .	336
1.22.7	amr-config 5_90k (allowed forbidden) . . . . .	337
1.22.8	amr-config 6_70k (allowed forbidden) . . . . .	337
1.22.9	amr-config 7_40k (allowed forbidden) . . . . .	338
1.22.10	amr-config 7_95k (allowed forbidden) . . . . .	338
1.22.11	amr-payload (octet-aligned bandwidth-efficient) . . . . .	339
1.22.12	asp-protocol (m3ualsualipa) . . . . .	339
1.22.13	bsc-addr NAME . . . . .	340
1.22.14	codec-list .LIST . . . . .	340
1.22.15	core-mobile-country-code <1-999> . . . . .	340
1.22.16	core-mobile-network-code <1-999> . . . . .	341
1.22.17	keepalive request-endpoint NAME . . . . .	341
1.22.18	keepalive request-interval <0-4294967295> . . . . .	341
1.22.19	keepalive timeout <0-4294967295> . . . . .	342
1.22.20	lcls-codec-mismatch (allowed forbidden) . . . . .	342
1.22.21	lcls-mode (disabled mgw-loop bts-loop) . . . . .	342
1.22.22	mgw x-osmo-ign call-id . . . . .	343
1.22.23	msc-addr NAME . . . . .	343
1.22.24	no allow-attach . . . . .	344
1.22.25	no mgw x-osmo-ign . . . . .	344
1.22.26	nri add <0-32767> [<0-32767>] . . . . .	345
1.22.27	nri del <0-32767> [<0-32767>] . . . . .	345
1.22.28	osmux (on off only) . . . . .	346
1.22.29	show nri . . . . .	346
1.23	om2k . . . . .	346
1.23.1	arbitrary <0-65535> [HEXSTRING] . . . . .	346
1.23.2	capabilities-request . . . . .	347
1.23.3	configuration-request . . . . .	347
1.23.4	connect-command . . . . .	347
1.23.5	disable-request . . . . .	348
1.23.6	disconnect-command . . . . .	348
1.23.7	enable-request . . . . .	348

1.23.8	operational-info <0-1>	348
1.23.9	reset-command	349
1.23.10	start-request	349
1.23.11	status-request	349
1.23.12	test-request	349
1.24	om2k-con-group	350
1.24.1	con-path (addlde) <0-2047> <0-255> concentrated <1-16>	350
1.24.2	con-path (addlde) <0-2047> <0-255> deconcentrated <0-63>	350
1.25	config-bsc	351
1.25.1	bsc-auto-rf-off <1-65000>	351
1.25.2	bsc-rf-socket PATH	352
1.25.3	bts-setup-ramping	352
1.25.4	bts-setup-ramping-step-interval <0-65535>	352
1.25.5	bts-setup-ramping-step-size <0-65535>	353
1.25.6	mid-call-timeout NR	353
1.25.7	no bsc-auto-rf-off	353
1.25.8	no bts-setup-ramping	354
1.26	config-cbc	354
1.26.1	client	354
1.26.2	mode (server client disabled)	355
1.26.3	server	355
1.27	config-cbc-server	355
1.27.1	local-ip (A.B.C.D X::X::X:X)	355
1.27.2	local-port <1-65535>	356
1.28	config-cbc-client	356
1.28.1	local-ip (A.B.C.D X::X::X:X)	356
1.28.2	local-port <1-65535>	356
1.28.3	no local-ip	357
1.28.4	no local-port	357
1.28.5	remote-ip (A.B.C.D X::X::X:X)	357
1.28.6	remote-port <1-65535>	358
1.29	config-power-ctrl	358
1.29.1	(rxlev-avgrxqual-avg) algo (unweighted weighted mod-median)	358
1.29.2	(rxlev-avgrxqual-avg) algo osmo-ewma beta <1-99>	359
1.29.3	(rxlev-avgrxqual-avg) params hreqave <1-31> hreqt <1-31>	359
1.29.4	bs-power (static dyn-max) <0-30>	360
1.29.5	ci-avg (fr-efrlhrlamr-frlamr-hrlsdchlgprs) algo (unweighted weighted mod-median...	361
1.29.6	ci-avg (fr-efrlhrlamr-frlamr-hrlsdchlgprs) algo osmo-ewma beta <1-99>	362
1.29.7	ci-avg (fr-efrlhrlamr-frlamr-hrlsdchlgprs) params hreqave <1-31> hreqt <1-31>	363

1.29.8 ci-thresh (fr-efrlhrlamr-frlamr-hrlsdcchlgrs) lower <0-30> upper <0-30> . . . . .	364
1.29.9 ci-thresh (fr-efrlhrlamr-frlamr-hrlsdcchlgrslall) (enable disable) . . . . .	365
1.29.10 ci-thresh-comp (fr-efrlhrlamr-frlamr-hrlsdcchlgrs) lower <0-31> <0-31> upper <0... . . . .	366
1.29.11 ctrl-interval <0-31> . . . . .	367
1.29.12 mode (static dyn-bts dyn-bsc) [reset] . . . . .	367
1.29.13 no (rxlev-avg rxqual-avg) . . . . .	368
1.29.14 no ci-avg (fr-efrlhrlamr-frlamr-hrlsdcchlgrs) . . . . .	368
1.29.15 rxlev-thresh lower <0-63> upper <0-63> . . . . .	369
1.29.16 rxlev-thresh-comp lower <0-31> <0-31> upper <0-31> <0-31> . . . . .	370
1.29.17 rxqual-thresh lower <0-7> upper <0-7> . . . . .	370
1.29.18 rxqual-thresh-comp lower <0-31> <0-31> upper <0-31> <0-31> . . . . .	371
1.29.19 step-size inc <2-6> red <2-4> . . . . .	372

# List of Tables

1.1	VTY Parameter Patterns . . . . .	1
1.2	VTY port numbers . . . . .	1



# Chapter 1

## VTY reference

The Virtual Tele Type (VTY) has the concept of nodes and commands. This chapter lists all nodes and the commands that are available within the node. Each command can consist out of several words followed by a variable number of parameters. There are common patterns for the parameters, these include IPv4 addresses, number ranges, a word, a line of text and choice. The following will explain the commonly used patterns.

Pattern	Example	Explanation
A.B.C.D	127.0.0.1	A IPv4 address
TEXT	example01	A single string without any spaces, tabs
.TEXT	Some information	A line of text
(OptionA OptionB OptionC)	OptionA	A choice between a list of available options
<0-10>	5	A number from a range

Table 1.1: VTY Parameter Patterns

The application is configured through the VTY. For configuring a system one needs to enter the **enable** node and then enter the **configure terminal** command. Then the configuration can be made according to the available commands. After the system has been configured one can use the **write** command to write the new configuration to the configuration file. The new file will be used after the application has been restarted.

The following table lists the TCP port numbers of the VTY for the various Osmocom GSM related programs as used on sysmocom products:

Port Number	Software
4240	osmo-pcu
4241	osmo-bts
4242	osmo-nitb, osmo-bsc
4243	osmo-bsc_mgcp
4244	osmo-bsc_nat
4245	osmo-sgsn
4246	osmo-gbproxy

Table 1.2: VTY port numbers

### 1.1 Common Commands

These commands are available on all VTY nodes. They are listed here only once, to unclutter the VTY reference.

### 1.1.1 end

Command

```
end
```

Parameters

end

End current mode and change to enable mode.

### 1.1.2 exit

Command

```
exit
```

Parameters

exit

Exit current mode and down to previous mode

### 1.1.3 help

Command

```
help
```

Parameters

help

Description of the interactive help system

### 1.1.4 list [with-flags]

Command

```
list [with-flags]
```

Parameters

list

Print command list

[with-flags]

Also print the VTY attribute flags

---

### 1.1.5 show running-config

Command

```
show running-config
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

running-config

running configuration

### 1.1.6 show vty-attributes

Command

```
show vty-attributes
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

vty-attributes

List of VTY attributes

### 1.1.7 show vty-attributes (application|library|global)

Command

```
show vty-attributes (application|library|global)
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

vty-attributes

List of VTY attributes

application

Application specific attributes only

library

Library specific attributes only

global

Global attributes only

---

### 1.1.8 write

Command

```
write
```

Parameters

write

Write running configuration to memory, network, or terminal

### 1.1.9 write file [PATH]

Command

```
write file [PATH]
```

Parameters

write

Write running configuration to memory, network, or terminal

file

Write to configuration file

[PATH]

Set file path to store the config, or replace if already exists

### 1.1.10 write memory

Command

```
write memory
```

Parameters

write

Write running configuration to memory, network, or terminal

memory

Write configuration to the file (same as write file)

---

### 1.1.11 write terminal

Command

```
write terminal
```

Parameters

write

Write running configuration to memory, network, or terminal

terminal

Write to terminal

## 1.2 view

The view node is the default node when connecting to the VTY interface. This node does not require any additional permission and allows to introspect the application.

### 1.2.1 enable [expert-mode]

Command

```
enable [expert-mode]
```

Parameters

enable

Turn on privileged mode command

[expert-mode]

Enable the expert mode (show hidden commands)

### 1.2.2 logging color (0|1)

Command

```
logging color (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

color

Configure color-printing for log messages

0

Don't use color for printing messages

1

Use color for printing messages

---

### 1.2.3 logging disable

Command

```
logging disable
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

disable

Disables logging to this vty

### 1.2.4 logging enable

This command is required to make logging commands available on the telnet VTY.

Command

```
logging enable
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

enable

Enables logging to this vty

### 1.2.5 logging filter all (0|1)

Disable/enable general log output on a given target. Typically, 'logging filter all 1' allows to see the usual log output on a given target. Setting to '0' can be useful when logging to the telnet VTY console: mute all log output to allow typing VTY commands on the telnet prompt without interference from log output; 'logging filter all 1' then re-enables logging in the same log output configuration as before. Some applications provide more specific filters, e.g. to log a given IMSI only. To employ such filters, set 'logging filter all 0' to disable general logging, and then enable a more specific filter instead.

Command

```
logging filter all (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

filter

Filter log messages

all

Do you want to log all messages?

0

Only print messages matched by other filters

1

Bypass filter and print all messages

## 1.2.6 logging filter imsi IMSI

Command

```
logging filter imsi IMSI
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

filter

Filter log messages

imsi

Filter log messages by IMSI

IMSI

IMSI to be used as filter

## 1.2.7 logging level (rll|mm|rr|rs|nm|pag|meas|msc|ho|hodec|ref|ctrl|filter|pcu|lcls|c...

Command

```
logging level (rll|mm|rr|rs|nm|pag|meas|msc|ho|hodec|ref|ctrl|filter|pcu|lcls|chan|ts| ↵
as|cbs|lcs|ascii|reset|loop|lglobal|llapd|linp|lmux|lmi|lmib|lsms|lctrl|lgtp|lstats| ↵
lgsup|loap|lss7|lsccp|lsua|lm3ua|lmgcp|ljibuf|lrspro|lns|lbssgp|lnsdata|lnssignal| ↵
liuup|lpfcp|lcsn1|lio) (debug|info|notice|error|fatal)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

level

Set the log level for a specified category

---

rl	A-bis Radio Link Layer (RLL)
mm	Layer3 Mobility Management (MM)
rr	Layer3 Radio Resource (RR)
rsl	A-bis Radio Signalling Link (RSL)
nm	A-bis Network Management / O&M (NM/OML)
pag	Paging Subsystem
meas	Radio Measurement Processing
msc	Mobile Switching Center
ho	Hand-Over Process
hodec	Hand-Over Decision
ref	Reference Counting
ctrl	Control interface
filter	BSC/NAT IMSI based filtering
pcu	PCU Interface
lcls	Local Call, Local Switch
chan	lchan FSM
ts	timeslot FSM
as	assignment FSM
cbs	Cell Broadcast System

---



---

lcs  
Location Services

asci  
Advanced Speech Call Items (VGCS/VBS)

reset  
RESET/ACK on A and Lb interfaces

loop  
Control loops

lglobal  
Library-internal global log family

llapd  
LAPD in libosmogsm

linp  
A-bis Input Subsystem

lmux  
A-bis B-Subchannel TRAU Frame Multiplex

lmi  
A-bis Input Driver for Signalling

lmib  
A-bis Input Driver for B-Channels (voice)

lsms  
Layer3 Short Message Service (SMS)

lctrl  
Control Interface

lgtp  
GPRS GTP library

lstats  
Statistics messages and logging

lgsup  
Generic Subscriber Update Protocol

loap  
Osmocom Authentication Protocol

lss7  
libosmo-sigtran Signalling System 7

lsccp  
libosmo-sigtran SCCP Implementation

lsua  
libosmo-sigtran SCCP User Adaptation

---

---

lm3ua  
libosmo-sigtran MTP3 User Adaptation

lmgcp  
libosmo-mgcp Media Gateway Control Protocol

ljibuf  
libosmo-netif Jitter Buffer

lrspro  
Remote SIM protocol

lns  
GPRS NS layer

lbssgp  
GPRS BSSGP layer

lnsdata  
GPRS NS layer data PDU

lnssignal  
GPRS NS layer signal PDU

liuup  
Iu UP layer

lpfcp  
libosmo-pfcp Packet Forwarding Control Protocol

lcsn1  
libosmo-csn1 Concrete Syntax Notation 1 codec

lio  
libosmocore IO Subsystem

debug  
Log debug messages and higher levels

info  
Log informational messages and higher levels

notice  
Log noticeable messages and higher levels

error  
Log error messages and higher levels

fatal  
Log only fatal messages

---

### 1.2.8 logging level force-all (debug|info|notice|error|fatal)

Command

```
logging level force-all (debug|info|notice|error|fatal)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

level

Set the log level for a specified category

force-all

Globally force all logging categories to a specific level. This is released by the 'no logging level force-all' command. Note: any 'logging level <category> <level>' commands will have no visible effect after this, until the forced level is released.

debug

Log debug messages and higher levels

info

Log informational messages and higher levels

notice

Log noticeable messages and higher levels

error

Log error messages and higher levels

fatal

Log only fatal messages

### 1.2.9 logging level set-all (debug|info|notice|error|fatal)

Command

```
logging level set-all (debug|info|notice|error|fatal)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

level

Set the log level for a specified category

set-all

Once-off set all categories to the given log level. There is no single command to take back these changes -- each category is set to the given level, period.

debug

Log debug messages and higher levels

info

Log informational messages and higher levels

notice

Log noticeable messages and higher levels

error

Log error messages and higher levels

fatal

Log only fatal messages

### 1.2.10 logging print category (0|1)

Command

```
logging print category (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

category

Configure log message

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with category/subsystem name

### 1.2.11 logging print category-hex (0|1)

Command

```
logging print category-hex (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

category-hex

Configure log message

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with category/subsystem nr in hex ('<000b>')

### 1.2.12 logging print extended-timestamp (0|1)

Command

```
logging print extended-timestamp (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

extended-timestamp

Configure log message timestamping

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with current timestamp with YYYYMMDDhhmmssnnn

### 1.2.13 logging print file (0|1|basename) [last]

Command

```
logging print file (0|1|basename) [last]
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

file

Configure log message

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with the source file and line

basename

Prefix each log message with the source file's basename (strip leading paths) and line

[last]

Log source file info at the end of a log line. If omitted, log source file info just before the log text.

### 1.2.14 logging print level (0|1)

Command

```
logging print level (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

level

Configure log message

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with the log level name

### 1.2.15 logging print thread-id (0|1)

Command

```
logging print thread-id (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

thread-id

Configure log message logging Thread ID

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with current Thread ID

### 1.2.16 logging set-log-mask MASK

Command

```
logging set-log-mask MASK
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

set-log-mask

Set the logmask of this logging target

MASK

List of logging categories to log, e.g. 'abc:mno:xyz'. Available log categories depend on the specific application, refer to the 'logging level' command. Optionally add individual log levels like 'abc,1:mno,3:xyz,5', where the level numbers are LOGL\_DEBUG=1 LOGL\_INFO=3 LOGL\_NOTICE=5 LOGL\_ERROR=7 LOGL\_FATAL=8

### 1.2.17 logging timestamp (0|1)

Command

```
logging timestamp (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

timestamp

Configure log message timestamping

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with current timestamp

## 1.2.18 logp (rll|mm|rr|rsl|nm|pag|meas|msc|ho|hodec|ref|ctrl|filter|pcu|lcls|chan|ts|as...

Command

```
logp (rll|mm|rr|rsl|nm|pag|meas|msc|ho|hodec|ref|ctrl|filter|pcu|lcls|chan|ts|as|cbs| ↵
    lcs|ascii|reset|loop|lglobal|llapd|linp|lmux|lmi|lmib|lsms|lctrl|lgtpl|lstats|lgsup| ↵
    loap|lss7|lsccp|lsua|lm3ua|lmgcp|ljibuf|lrspro|lns|lbssgp|lndata|lnssignal|liuup| ↵
    lpfcpl|lcsn1|lio) (debug|info|notice|error|fatal) .LOGMESSAGE
```

Parameters

logp

Print a message on all log outputs; useful for placing markers in test logs

rll

A-bis Radio Link Layer (RLL)

mm

Layer3 Mobility Management (MM)

rr

Layer3 Radio Resource (RR)

rsl

A-bis Radio Signalling Link (RSL)

nm

A-bis Network Management / O&M (NM/OML)

pag

Paging Subsystem

meas

Radio Measurement Processing

msc

Mobile Switching Center

ho

Hand-Over Process

hodec

Hand-Over Decision

ref

Reference Counting

ctrl

Control interface

filter

BSC/NAT IMSI based filtering

pcu

PCU Interface



---

lcls  
Local Call, Local Switch

chan  
lchan FSM

ts  
timeslot FSM

as  
assignment FSM

cbs  
Cell Broadcast System

lcs  
Location Services

asci  
Advanced Speech Call Items (VGCS/VBS)

reset  
RESET/ACK on A and Lb interfaces

loop  
Control loops

lglobal  
Library-internal global log family

llapd  
LAPD in libosmogsm

linp  
A-bis Input Subsystem

lmux  
A-bis B-Subchannel TRAU Frame Multiplex

lmi  
A-bis Input Driver for Signalling

lmib  
A-bis Input Driver for B-Channels (voice)

lsms  
Layer3 Short Message Service (SMS)

lctrl  
Control Interface

lgtp  
GPRS GTP library

lstats  
Statistics messages and logging

---

---

lgsup  
Generic Subscriber Update Protocol

loap  
Osmocom Authentication Protocol

lss7  
libosmo-sigtran Signalling System 7

lsccp  
libosmo-sigtran SCCP Implementation

lsua  
libosmo-sigtran SCCP User Adaptation

lm3ua  
libosmo-sigtran MTP3 User Adaptation

lmgcp  
libosmo-mgcp Media Gateway Control Protocol

ljibuf  
libosmo-netif Jitter Buffer

lrspro  
Remote SIM protocol

lns  
GPRS NS layer

lbssgp  
GPRS BSSGP layer

lnsdata  
GPRS NS layer data PDU

lnssignal  
GPRS NS layer signal PDU

liuup  
Iu UP layer

lpfcp  
libosmo-pfcp Packet Forwarding Control Protocol

lcsn1  
libosmo-csn1 Concrete Syntax Notation 1 codec

lio  
libosmocore IO Subsystem

debug  
Log debug messages and higher levels

info  
Log informational messages and higher levels

---

notice

Log noticeable messages and higher levels

error

Log error messages and higher levels

fatal

Log only fatal messages

.LOGMESSAGE

Arbitrary message to log on given category and log level

### 1.2.19 no logging level force-all

Command

```
no logging level force-all
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

logging

Configure logging

level

Set the log level for a specified category

force-all

Release any globally forced log level set with 'logging level force-all <level>'

### 1.2.20 show alarms

Command

```
show alarms
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

alarms

Show current logging configuration

### 1.2.21 show asciidoc counters

Command

```
show asciidoc counters
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

asciidoc

Asciidoc generation

counters

Generate table of all registered counters

### 1.2.22 show bts <0-255> fail-rep [reset]

Command

```
show bts <0-255> fail-rep [reset]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

bts

Display information about a BTS

<0-255>

BTS number

fail-rep

OML failure reports

[reset]

Clear the list of failure reports after showing them

### 1.2.23 show bts <0-255> neighbor arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63>|any)

Command

```
show bts <0-255> neighbor arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63>|any)
```

Parameters

---

show

Show running system information

bts

Display information about a BTS

<0-255>

BTS number

neighbor

Query which cell would be the target for this neighbor ARFCN+BSIC

arfcn

ARFCN of neighbor cell

<0-1023>

ARFCN value

bsic

BSIC of neighbor cell

<0-63>

BSIC value

any

for all BSICs / use any BSIC in this ARFCN

### 1.2.24 show bts <0-255> om2k-mo

Command

```
show bts <0-255> om2k-mo
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

bts

Display information about a BTS

<0-255>

BTS number

om2k-mo

OM2000 Managed Object information

### 1.2.25 **show bts <0-255> smscb [(basic|extended)]**

Command

```
show bts <0-255> smscb [(basic|extended)]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

bts

Display information about a BTS

<0-255>

BTS number

smscb

SMS Cell Broadcast State

[basic]

Show only information related to CBCH BASIC

[extended]

Show only information related to CBCH EXTENDED

### 1.2.26 **show bts [<0-255>]**

Command

```
show bts [<0-255>]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

bts

Display information about a BTS

[<0-255>]

BTS number

### 1.2.27 show cbc

Command

```
show cbc
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

cbc

Display state of CBC / CBSP

### 1.2.28 show conns

Command

```
show conns
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

conns

Display currently active subscriber connections

### 1.2.29 show cpu-sched threads

Command

```
show cpu-sched threads
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

cpu-sched

Show Sched section information

threads

Show information about running threads)

### 1.2.30 show cs7 (sua|m3ua|ipa) [<0-65534>]

Command

```
show cs7 (sua|m3ua|ipa) [<0-65534>]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

sua

SCCP User Adaptation

m3ua

MTP3 User Adaptation

ipa

IPA Multiplex (SCCP Lite)

[<0-65534>]

Port Number

### 1.2.31 show cs7 config

Command

```
show cs7 config
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

config

Currently running cs7 configuration



### 1.2.32 show cs7 instance <0-15> as (active|all|m3ua|sua)

#### Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> as (active|all|m3ua|sua)
```

#### Parameters

show

Show running system information

cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

<0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

as

Application Server (AS)

active

Display all active ASs

all

Display all ASs (default)

m3ua

Display all m3ua ASs

sua

Display all SUA ASs

### 1.2.33 show cs7 instance <0-15> asp

#### Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> asp
```

#### Parameters

show

Show running system information

cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

<0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

asp

Application Server Process (ASP)

### 1.2.34 show cs7 instance <0-15> route

#### Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> route
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

##### instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

##### <0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

##### route

Routing Table

### 1.2.35 show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp addressbook

#### Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp addressbook
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

##### instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

##### <0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

##### sccp

Signalling Connection Control Part

##### addressbook

List all SCCP addressbook entries

---

### 1.2.36 show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp connections

Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp connections
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

<0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

sccp

Signalling Connection Control Part

connections

Show List of active SCCP connections

### 1.2.37 show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp ssn <0-65535>

Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp ssn <0-65535>
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

<0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

sccp

Signalling Connection Control Part

ssn

Find an SCCP User registered for the given SSN

<0-65535>

Subsystem Number (SSN)

---

### 1.2.38 show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp timers

#### Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp timers
```

#### Parameters

show

Show running system information

cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

<0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

sccp

Signaling Connection Control Part

timers

Show List of SCCP timers

### 1.2.39 show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp users

#### Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp users
```

#### Parameters

show

Show running system information

cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

<0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

sccp

Signalling Connection Control Part

users

Show List of SCCP Users registered

---

### 1.2.40 show cs7 instance <0-15> users

#### Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> users
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

##### instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

##### <0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

##### users

User Table

### 1.2.41 show e1\_driver

#### Command

```
show e1_driver
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### e1\_driver

Display information about available E1 drivers

### 1.2.42 show e1\_line [<0-255>] [stats]

#### Command

```
show e1_line [<0-255>] [stats]
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

---

e1\_line

Display information about a E1 line

[<0-255>]

E1 Line Number

[stats]

Include statistics

### 1.2.43 show e1\_timeslot [<0-255>] [<0-31>]

Command

```
show e1_timeslot [<0-255>] [<0-31>]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

e1\_timeslot

Display information about a E1 timeslot

[<0-255>]

E1 Line Number

[<0-31>]

E1 Timeslot Number

### 1.2.44 show fsm NAME

Command

```
show fsm NAME
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

fsm

Show information about finite state machines

NAME

Display information about a single named finite state machine

### 1.2.45 show fsm all

Command

```
show fsm all
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

fsm

Show information about finite state machines

all

Display a list of all registered finite state machines

### 1.2.46 show fsm-instances NAME

Command

```
show fsm-instances NAME
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

fsm-instances

Show information about finite state machine instances

NAME

Display a list of all FSM instances of the named finite state machine

### 1.2.47 show fsm-instances all

Command

```
show fsm-instances all
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

fsm-instances

Show information about finite state machine instances

all

Display a list of all FSM instances of all finite state machine

---

### 1.2.48 show history

Command

```
show history
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

history

Display the session command history

### 1.2.49 show lchan [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>]

Command

```
show lchan [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

lchan

Display information about a logical channel

[<0-255>]

BTS Number

[<0-255>]

TRX Number

[<0-7>]

Timeslot Number

[<0-7>]

Logical Channel Number

### 1.2.50 show lchan summary [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>]

Command

```
show lchan summary [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>]
```

Parameters

---



show

Show running system information

lchan

Display information about a logical channel

summary

Short summary (used lchans)

[<0-255>]

BTS Number

[<0-255>]

TRX Number

[<0-7>]

Timeslot Number

[<0-7>]

Logical Channel Number

### 1.2.51 show lchan summary-all [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>]

Command

```
show lchan summary-all [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

lchan

Display information about a logical channel

summary-all

Short summary (all lchans)

[<0-255>]

BTS Number

[<0-255>]

TRX Number

[<0-7>]

Timeslot Number

[<0-7>]

Logical Channel Number

### 1.2.52 show logging vty

Command

```
show logging vty
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

logging

Show current logging configuration

vtv

Show current logging configuration for this vty

### 1.2.53 show mgw-pool

Command

```
show mgw-pool
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

mgw-pool

Display information about the MGW-Pool

### 1.2.54 show mscc

Command

```
show mscc
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

mscc

MSC Connections and State

### 1.2.55 show network

Command

```
show network
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

network

Display information about a GSM NETWORK

### 1.2.56 show nri [<0-1000>]

Command

```
show nri [<0-1000>]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

nri

Mapping of Network Resource Indicators, for MSC pooling

[<0-1000>]

Optional MSC number to limit to

### 1.2.57 show online-help

Command

```
show online-help
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

online-help

Online help

### 1.2.58 show paging [<0-255>]

Command

```
show paging [<0-255>]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

paging

Display information about paging requests of a BTS

[<0-255>]

BTS Number

### 1.2.59 show paging-group <0-255> IMSI

Command

```
show paging-group <0-255> IMSI
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

paging-group

Display the paging group

<0-255>

BTS Number

IMSI

IMSI

### 1.2.60 show pid

Command

```
show pid
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

pid

Displays the process ID

### 1.2.61 show position

Command

```
show position
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

position

Position information of the BTS

### 1.2.62 show rate-counters [skip-zero]

Command

```
show rate-counters [skip-zero]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

rate-counters

Show all rate counters

[skip-zero]

Skip items with total count zero

### 1.2.63 show rejected-bts

Command

```
show rejected-bts
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

rejected-bts

Display recently rejected BTS devices

### 1.2.64 show statistics

Command

```
show statistics
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

statistics

Statistics about the BSC

### 1.2.65 show stats [skip-zero]

Command

```
show stats [skip-zero]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

stats

Show statistical values

[skip-zero]

Skip items with total count zero

### 1.2.66 show stats level (global|peer|subscriber) [skip-zero]

Command

```
show stats level (global|peer|subscriber) [skip-zero]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

stats

Show statistical values

level

Set the maximum group level

---

global

Show global groups only

peer

Show global and network peer related groups

subscriber

Show global, peer, and subscriber groups

[skip-zero]

Skip items with total count zero

### 1.2.67 show subscriber all

Command

```
show subscriber all
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

subscriber

Display information about subscribers

all

All Subscribers

### 1.2.68 show talloc-context (application|global|all) (full|brief|DEPTH)

Command

```
show talloc-context (application|global|all) (full|brief|DEPTH)
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

talloc-context

Show talloc memory hierarchy

application

Application's context

global

Global context (OTC\_GLOBAL)

- all
  - All contexts, if NULL-context tracking is enabled
- full
  - Display a full talloc memory hierarchy
- brief
  - Display a brief talloc memory hierarchy
- DEPTH
  - Specify required maximal depth value

### 1.2.69 show talloc-context (application|global|all) (full|brief|DEPTH) filter REGEXP

Command

```
show talloc-context (application|global|all) (full|brief|DEPTH) filter REGEXP
```

Parameters

- show
  - Show running system information
- talloc-context
  - Show talloc memory hierarchy
- application
  - Application's context
- global
  - Global context (OTC\_GLOBAL)
- all
  - All contexts, if NULL-context tracking is enabled
- full
  - Display a full talloc memory hierarchy
- brief
  - Display a brief talloc memory hierarchy
- DEPTH
  - Specify required maximal depth value
- filter
  - Filter chunks using regular expression
- REGEXP
  - Regular expression



### 1.2.70 show talloc-context (application|global|all) (full|brief|DEPTH) tree ADDRESS

Command

```
show talloc-context (application|global|all) (full|brief|DEPTH) tree ADDRESS
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

talloc-context

Show talloc memory hierarchy

application

Application's context

global

Global context (OTC\_GLOBAL)

all

All contexts, if NULL-context tracking is enabled

full

Display a full talloc memory hierarchy

brief

Display a brief talloc memory hierarchy

DEPTH

Specify required maximal depth value

tree

Display only a specific memory chunk

ADDRESS

Chunk address (e.g. 0xdeadbeef)

### 1.2.71 show timer [(net|mgw)] [TNNNN]

Command

```
show timer [(net|mgw)] [TNNNN]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

timer

Show timers

[net]

GSM network

[mgw]

MGW (Media Gateway) interface

[TNNNN]

T- or X-timer-number -- 3GPP compliant timer number of the format '1234' or 'T1234' or 't1234'; Osmocom-specific timer number of the format: 'X1234' or 'x1234'.

### 1.2.72 show timeslot [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>]

Command

```
show timeslot [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

timeslot

Display information about a TS

[<0-255>]

BTS Number

[<0-255>]

TRX Number

[<0-7>]

Timeslot Number

### 1.2.73 show trx (connected|disconnected)

Command

```
show trx (connected|disconnected)
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

trx

Display information about a TRX

connected

Show TRX with RSL connected

disconnected

Show TRX with RSL disconnected

### 1.2.74 show trx [<0-255>] [<0-255>]

Command

```
show trx [<0-255>] [<0-255>]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

trx

Display information about a TRX

[<0-255>]

BTS Number

[<0-255>]

TRX Number

### 1.2.75 show uptime

Command

```
show uptime
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

uptime

Displays how long the program has been running

### 1.2.76 show version

Command

```
show version
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

version

Displays program version

---

### 1.2.77 terminal length <0-512>

Command

```
terminal length <0-512>
```

Parameters

terminal

Set terminal line parameters

length

Set number of lines on a screen

<0-512>

Number of lines on screen (0 for no pausing)

### 1.2.78 terminal no length

Command

```
terminal no length
```

Parameters

terminal

Set terminal line parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

length

Set number of lines on a screen

### 1.2.79 who

Command

```
who
```

Parameters

who

Display who is on vty

---

## 1.3 enable

The enable node is a privileged node, allowing to make changes to the configuration and to access further commands like 'configure'. All commands seen on the view node are also available here.

### 1.3.1 assignment any

Command

```
assignment any
```

Parameters

assignment

Manually trigger assignment (for debugging)

any

Pick any actively used TCH/F or TCH/H lchan and re-assign within the same BTS. This will fail if no lchans of the same type are available besides the used one.

### 1.3.2 bts <0-255> c0-power-reduction <0-6>

Command

```
bts <0-255> c0-power-reduction <0-6>
```

Parameters

bts

BTS Specific Commands

<0-255>

BTS Number

c0-power-reduction

BCCH carrier power reduction operation

<0-6>

Power reduction value (in dB, even numbers only)

---

### 1.3.3 **bts** <0-255> **om2000 class** (trxc|tg|ts|tf|is|con|dp|mctr|cf|tx|rx) <0-255> <0-255>...

#### Command

```
bts <0-255> om2000 class (trxc|tg|ts|tf|is|con|dp|mctr|cf|tx|rx) <0-255> <0-255> ↵  
    <0-255>
```

#### Parameters

bts

BTS related commands

<0-255>

BTS Number

om2000

Manipulate the OM2000 managed objects

class

Object Class

trxc

TRX Controller

tg

Trunk Group

ts

Timeslot

tf

Timing Function

is

Interface Switch

con

Abis Concentrator

dp

Digital Path

mctr

Multi Carrier Transceiver

cf

Central Function

tx

Transmitter

rx

Receiver

&lt;0-255&gt;

BTS Number

&lt;0-255&gt;

Associated SO Instance

&lt;0-255&gt;

Instance Number

### 1.3.4 **bts <0-255> om2000 class <0-255> <0-255> <0-255> <0-255>**

Command

```
bts <0-255> om2000 class <0-255> <0-255> <0-255> <0-255>
```

Parameters

bts

BTS related commands

&lt;0-255&gt;

BTS Number

om2000

Manipulate the OML managed objects

class

Object Class

&lt;0-255&gt;

Object Class

&lt;0-255&gt;

BTS Number

&lt;0-255&gt;

Associated SO Instance

&lt;0-255&gt;

Instance Number

### 1.3.5 **bts <0-255> oml class (site-manager|bts|radio-carrier|baseband-transceiver|chann...**

Command

```
bts <0-255> oml class (site-manager|bts|radio-carrier|baseband-transceiver|channel|adjc ↔
|handover|power-contorl|btse|rack|test|envabtse|bport|gprs-nse|gprs-cell|gprs-nsvc| ↔
siemenshw) instance <0-255> <0-255> <0-255>
```

Parameters

bts

BTS related commands

<0-255>

BTS Number

oml

Manipulate the OML managed objects

class

Object Class

site-manager

Site Manager Object

bts

BTS Object

radio-carrier

Radio Carrier Object

baseband-transceiver

Baseband Transceiver Object

channel

Channel (Timeslot) Object

adjc

Adjacent Object (Siemens)

handover

Handover Object (Siemens)

power-contorl

Power Control Object (Siemens)

btse

BTSE Object (Siemens)

rack

Rack Object (Siemens)

test

Test Object (Siemens)

envabtse

ENVABTSE Object (Siemens)

bport

BPORT Object (Siemens)

gprs-nse

GPRS NSE Object (ip.access/osmo-bts)

gprs-cell

GPRS Cell Object (ip.acecss/osmo-bts)

---



gprs-nsvc

GPRS NSVC Object (ip.acecss/osmo-bts)

siemenshw

SIEMENSHW Object (Siemens)

instance

Object Instance

<0-255>

BTS Number

<0-255>

TRX Number

<0-255>

TS Number

### 1.3.6 **bts <0-255> oml class <0-255> instance <0-255> <0-255> <0-255>**

Command

```
bts <0-255> oml class <0-255> instance <0-255> <0-255> <0-255>
```

Parameters

bts

BTS related commands

<0-255>

BTS Number

oml

Manipulate the OML managed objects

class

Object Class

<0-255>

Object Class

instance

Object Instance

<0-255>

BTS Number

<0-255>

TRX Number

<0-255>

TS Number

### 1.3.7 **bts <0-255> resend-power-control-defaults**

Command

```
bts <0-255> resend-power-control-defaults
```

Parameters

bts

BTS Specific Commands

<0-255>

BTS Number

resend-power-control-defaults

Re-generate + re-send default MS/BS Power control parameters

### 1.3.8 **bts <0-255> resend-system-information**

Command

```
bts <0-255> resend-system-information
```

Parameters

bts

BTS Specific Commands

<0-255>

BTS Number

resend-system-information

Re-generate + re-send BCCH SYSTEM INFORMATION

### 1.3.9 **bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> (sub-slot|vamos-sub-slot) <0-7> (activate...**

Command

```
bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> (sub-slot|vamos-sub-slot) <0-7> (activate| ↵  
activate-vamos) (hr|fr|efr|amr|sig) [<0-7>]
```

Parameters

bts

BTS for manual command

<0-255>

BTS Number

trx

TRX for manual command

<0-255>

TRX Number

timeslot

Timeslot for manual command

<0-7>

Timeslot Number

sub-slot

Primary sub-slot

vamos-sub-slot

VAMOS secondary shadow subslot, range <0-1>, only valid for TCH type timeslots

<0-7>

Sub-slot Number

activate

Manual Channel Activation (e.g. for BER test)

activate-vamos

Manual Channel Activation, in VAMOS mode

hr

Half-Rate v1

fr

Full-Rate

efr

Enhanced Full Rate

amr

Adaptive Multi-Rate

sig

Signalling

[<0-7>]

AMR Mode

---

### 1.3.10 **bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> (sub-slot|vamos-sub-slot) <0-7> deactivat...**

#### Command

```
bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> (sub-slot|vamos-sub-slot) <0-7> deactivate
```

#### Parameters

bts

BTS for manual command

<0-255>

BTS Number

trx

TRX for manual command

<0-255>

TRX Number

timeslot

Timeslot for manual command

<0-7>

Timeslot Number

sub-slot

Primary sub-slot

vamos-sub-slot

VAMOS secondary shadow subslot, range <0-1>, only valid for TCH type timeslots

<0-7>

Sub-slot Number

deactivate

Manual Channel Deactivation (e.g. for BER test)

### 1.3.11 **bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> (sub-slot|vamos-sub-slot) <0-7> reassign-...**

#### Command

```
bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> (sub-slot|vamos-sub-slot) <0-7> reassign-to trx ↔  
    <0-255> timeslot <0-7> (sub-slot|vamos-sub-slot) <0-7> [tsc] [<1-4>] [<0-7>]
```

#### Parameters

bts

BTS for manual command

<0-255>

BTS Number

trx

TRX for manual command

<0-255>

TRX Number

timeslot

Timeslot for manual command

<0-7>

Timeslot Number

sub-slot

Primary sub-slot

vamos-sub-slot

VAMOS secondary shadow subslot, range <0-1>, only valid for TCH type timeslots

<0-7>

Sub-slot Number

reassign-to

Trigger Assignment to an unused lchan on the same cell

trx

Target TRX

<0-255>

TRX nr

timeslot

Target timeslot

<0-7>

timeslot nr

sub-slot

Primary sub-slot

vamos-sub-slot

VAMOS secondary shadow subslot, range <0-1>, only valid for TCH type timeslots

<0-7>

Sub-slot Number

[tsc]

Provide specific TSC Set and Training Sequence Code

[<1-4>]

TSC Set

[<0-7>]

Training Sequence Code

---

### 1.3.12 **bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> pdch (activate|deactivate)**

Command

```
bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> pdch (activate|deactivate)
```

Parameters

bts

BTS for manual command

<0-255>

BTS Number

trx

TRX for manual command

<0-255>

TRX Number

timeslot

Timeslot for manual command

<0-7>

Timeslot Number

pdch

Packet Data Channel

activate

Activate Dynamic PDCH/TCH (-> PDCH mode)

deactivate

Deactivate Dynamic PDCH/TCH (-> TCH mode)

### 1.3.13 **bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> sub-slot <0-7> assignment**

Command

```
bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> sub-slot <0-7> assignment
```

Parameters

bts

BTS for manual command

<0-255>

BTS Number

trx

TRX for manual command

<0-255>

TRX Number

timeslot

Timeslot for manual command

<0-7>

Timeslot Number

sub-slot

Sub-slot for manual command

<0-7>

Sub-slot Number

assignment

Manually trigger assignment (for debugging)

### 1.3.14 **bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> sub-slot <0-7> handover <0-255>**

Command

```
bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> sub-slot <0-7> handover <0-255>
```

Parameters

bts

BTS for manual command

<0-255>

BTS Number

trx

TRX for manual command

<0-255>

TRX Number

timeslot

Timeslot for manual command

<0-7>

Timeslot Number

sub-slot

Sub-slot for manual command

<0-7>

Sub-slot Number

handover

Manually trigger handover (for debugging)

<0-255>

New BTS Number

### 1.3.15 **bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> sub-slot <0-7> mdcx A.B.C.D <0-65535>**

Command

```
bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> sub-slot <0-7> mdcx A.B.C.D <0-65535>
```

Parameters

bts

BTS for manual command

<0-255>

BTS Number

trx

TRX for manual command

<0-255>

TRX Number

timeslot

Timeslot for manual command

<0-7>

Timeslot Number

sub-slot

Sub-slot for manual command

<0-7>

Sub-slot Number

mdcx

Modify RTP Connection

A.B.C.D

MGW IP Address

<0-65535>

MGW UDP Port

### 1.3.16 **bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> sub-slot <0-7> modify (vamos|non-vamos) [...**

Command

```
bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> sub-slot <0-7> modify (vamos|non-vamos) [tsc] ↔  
[<1-4>] [<0-7>]
```

Parameters

---



bts

BTS for manual command

<0-255>

BTS Number

trx

TRX for manual command

<0-255>

TRX Number

timeslot

Timeslot for manual command

<0-7>

Timeslot Number

sub-slot

Sub-slot for manual command

<0-7>

Sub-slot Number

modify

Manually send Channel Mode Modify (for debugging)

vamos

Enable VAMOS channel mode

non-vamos

Disable VAMOS channel mode

[tsc]

Provide specific TSC Set and Training Sequence Code

[<1-4>]

TSC Set

[<0-7>]

Training Sequence Code

### 1.3.17 bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> sub-slot <0-7> ms-power <0-40> [verify]

Command

```
bts <0-255> trx <0-255> timeslot <0-7> sub-slot <0-7> ms-power <0-40> [verify]
```

Parameters

bts

BTS for manual command

<0-255>

BTS Number

trx

TRX for manual command

<0-255>

TRX Number

timeslot

Timeslot for manual command

<0-7>

Timeslot Number

sub-slot

Sub-slot for manual command

<0-7>

Sub-slot Number

ms-power

Manually force MS Uplink Power Level in dBm on the lchan (for testing)

<0-40>

Set transmit power of the MS in dBm

[verify]

Check requested level against BAND and UE Power Class.

### 1.3.18 bts <0-255> unblock-setup-ramping

Command

```
bts <0-255> unblock-setup-ramping
```

Parameters

bts

BTS Specific Commands

<0-255>

BTS Number

unblock-setup-ramping

Unblock and allow to configure a BTS if kept back by BTS ramping

### 1.3.19 configure [terminal]

Command

```
configure [terminal]
```

Parameters

configure

Configuration from vty interface

[terminal]

Configuration terminal

### 1.3.20 copy running-config startup-config

Command

```
copy running-config startup-config
```

Parameters

copy

Copy configuration

running-config

Copy running config to...

startup-config

Copy running config to startup config (same as write file)

### 1.3.21 ctrl-interface generate-trap TRAP VALUE

Command

```
ctrl-interface generate-trap TRAP VALUE
```

Parameters

ctrl-interface

Commands related to the CTRL Interface

generate-trap

Generate a TRAP for test purpose

TRAP

Identity/Name of the TRAP variable

VALUE

Value of the TRAP variable

---

### 1.3.22 disable

Command

```
disable
```

Parameters

disable

Turn off privileged mode command

### 1.3.23 drop bts connection <0-65535> (oml|rsl)

Command

```
drop bts connection <0-65535> (oml|rsl)
```

Parameters

drop

Debug/Simulation command to drop Abis/IP BTS

bts

Debug/Simulation command to drop Abis/IP BTS

connection

Debug/Simulation command to drop Abis/IP BTS

<0-65535>

BTS NR

oml

Drop OML Connection

rsl

Drop RSL Connection

### 1.3.24 generate-location-state-trap <0-255>

Command

```
generate-location-state-trap <0-255>
```

Parameters

generate-location-state-trap

Generate location state report

<0-255>

BTS to report

### 1.3.25 handover any

Command

```
handover any
```

Parameters

handover

Manually trigger handover (for debugging)

any

Pick any actively used TCH/F or TCH/H lchan and handover to any other BTS. This is likely to fail if not all BTS are guaranteed to be reachable by the MS.

### 1.3.26 handover any to arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63>|any)

Command

```
handover any to arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63>|any)
```

Parameters

handover

Manually trigger handover (for debugging)

any

Pick any actively used TCH/F or TCH/H lchan to handover to another cell. This is likely to fail outside of a lab setup where you are certain that all MS are able to see the target cell.

to

'to'

arfcn

ARFCN of neighbor cell

<0-1023>

ARFCN value

bsic

BSIC of neighbor cell

<0-63>

BSIC value

any

for all BSICs / use any BSIC in this ARFCN

---

### 1.3.27 logging color (0|1)

Command

```
logging color (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

color

Configure color-printing for log messages

0

Don't use color for printing messages

1

Use color for printing messages

### 1.3.28 logging disable

Command

```
logging disable
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

disable

Disables logging to this vty

### 1.3.29 logging enable

This command is required to make logging commands available on the telnet VTY.

Command

```
logging enable
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

enable

Enables logging to this vty

### 1.3.30 logging filter all (0|1)

Disable/enable general log output on a given target. Typically, 'logging filter all 1' allows to see the usual log output on a given target. Setting to '0' can be useful when logging to the telnet VTY console: mute all log output to allow typing VTY commands on the telnet prompt without interference from log output; 'logging filter all 1' then re-enables logging in the same log output configuration as before. Some applications provide more specific filters, e.g. to log a given IMSI only. To employ such filters, set 'logging filter all 0' to disable general logging, and then enable a more specific filter instead.

#### Command

```
logging filter all (0|1)
```

#### Parameters

##### logging

Configure logging

##### filter

Filter log messages

##### all

Do you want to log all messages?

##### 0

Only print messages matched by other filters

##### 1

Bypass filter and print all messages

### 1.3.31 logging filter imsi IMSI

#### Command

```
logging filter imsi IMSI
```

#### Parameters

##### logging

Configure logging

##### filter

Filter log messages

##### imsi

Filter log messages by IMSI

##### IMSI

IMSI to be used as filter

---

### 1.3.32 logging level (rll|mm|rr|rsl|nm|pag|meas|msc|ho|hodec|ref|ctrl|filter|pcu|lcls|c...

Command

```
logging level (rll|mm|rr|rsl|nm|pag|meas|msc|ho|hodec|ref|ctrl|filter|pcu|lcls|chan|ts| ↵
as|cbs|lcs|asci|reset|loop|lglobal|llapd|linp|lmux|lmi|lmib|lsms|lctrl|lgtp|lstats| ↵
lgsup|loap|lss7|lsccp|lsua|lm3ua|lmgcp|ljibuf|lrspro|lns|lbssgp|lnsdata|lnssignal| ↵
liuup|lpfcp|lcsn1|lio) (debug|info|notice|error|fatal)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

level

Set the log level for a specified category

rll

A-bis Radio Link Layer (RLL)

mm

Layer3 Mobility Management (MM)

rr

Layer3 Radio Resource (RR)

rsl

A-bis Radio Signalling Link (RSL)

nm

A-bis Network Management / O&M (NM/OML)

pag

Paging Subsystem

meas

Radio Measurement Processing

msc

Mobile Switching Center

ho

Hand-Over Process

hodec

Hand-Over Decision

ref

Reference Counting

ctrl

Control interface

filter

BSC/NAT IMSI based filtering



---

pcu  
PCU Interface

lcls  
Local Call, Local Switch

chan  
lchan FSM

ts  
timeslot FSM

as  
assignment FSM

cbs  
Cell Broadcast System

lcs  
Location Services

asci  
Advanced Speech Call Items (VGCS/VBS)

reset  
RESET/ACK on A and Lb interfaces

loop  
Control loops

lglobal  
Library-internal global log family

llapd  
LAPD in libosmogsm

linp  
A-bis Input Subsystem

lmux  
A-bis B-Subchannel TRAU Frame Multiplex

lmi  
A-bis Input Driver for Signalling

lmib  
A-bis Input Driver for B-Channels (voice)

lsms  
Layer3 Short Message Service (SMS)

lctrl  
Control Interface

lgtp  
GPRS GTP library

---

lstats

Statistics messages and logging

lgsup

Generic Subscriber Update Protocol

loap

Osmocom Authentication Protocol

lss7

libosmo-sigtran Signalling System 7

lsccp

libosmo-sigtran SCCP Implementation

lsua

libosmo-sigtran SCCP User Adaptation

lm3ua

libosmo-sigtran MTP3 User Adaptation

lmgcp

libosmo-mgcp Media Gateway Control Protocol

ljibuf

libosmo-netif Jitter Buffer

lrspro

Remote SIM protocol

lns

GPRS NS layer

lbssgp

GPRS BSSGP layer

lnsdata

GPRS NS layer data PDU

lnssignal

GPRS NS layer signal PDU

liuup

Iu UP layer

lpfcp

libosmo-pfcp Packet Forwarding Control Protocol

lcsn1

libosmo-csn1 Concrete Syntax Notation 1 codec

lio

libosmocore IO Subsystem

debug

Log debug messages and higher levels

---

info

Log informational messages and higher levels

notice

Log noticeable messages and higher levels

error

Log error messages and higher levels

fatal

Log only fatal messages

### 1.3.33 logging level force-all (debug|info|notice|error|fatal)

Command

```
logging level force-all (debug|info|notice|error|fatal)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

level

Set the log level for a specified category

force-all

Globally force all logging categories to a specific level. This is released by the 'no logging level force-all' command. Note: any 'logging level <category> <level>' commands will have no visible effect after this, until the forced level is released.

debug

Log debug messages and higher levels

info

Log informational messages and higher levels

notice

Log noticeable messages and higher levels

error

Log error messages and higher levels

fatal

Log only fatal messages

### 1.3.34 logging level set-all (debug|info|notice|error|fatal)

Command

```
logging level set-all (debug|info|notice|error|fatal)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

level

Set the log level for a specified category

set-all

Once-off set all categories to the given log level. There is no single command to take back these changes -- each category is set to the given level, period.

debug

Log debug messages and higher levels

info

Log informational messages and higher levels

notice

Log noticeable messages and higher levels

error

Log error messages and higher levels

fatal

Log only fatal messages

### 1.3.35 logging print category (0|1)

Command

```
logging print category (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

category

Configure log message

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with category/subsystem name

---

### 1.3.36 logging print category-hex (0|1)

Command

```
logging print category-hex (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

category-hex

Configure log message

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with category/subsystem nr in hex ('<000b>')

### 1.3.37 logging print extended-timestamp (0|1)

Command

```
logging print extended-timestamp (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

extended-timestamp

Configure log message timestamping

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with current timestamp with YYYYMMDDhhmmssnnn

---

### 1.3.38 logging print file (0|1|basename) [last]

Command

```
logging print file (0|1|basename) [last]
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

file

Configure log message

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with the source file and line

basename

Prefix each log message with the source file's basename (strip leading paths) and line

[last]

Log source file info at the end of a log line. If omitted, log source file info just before the log text.

### 1.3.39 logging print level (0|1)

Command

```
logging print level (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

level

Configure log message

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with the log level name

---

### 1.3.40 logging print thread-id (0|1)

Command

```
logging print thread-id (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

thread-id

Configure log message logging Thread ID

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with current Thread ID

### 1.3.41 logging set-log-mask MASK

Command

```
logging set-log-mask MASK
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

set-log-mask

Set the logmask of this logging target

MASK

List of logging categories to log, e.g. 'abc:mno:xyz'. Available log categories depend on the specific application, refer to the 'logging level' command. Optionally add individual log levels like 'abc,1:mno,3:xyz,5', where the level numbers are LOGL\_DEBUG=1 LOGL\_INFO=3 LOGL\_NOTICE=5 LOGL\_ERROR=7 LOGL\_FATAL=8

### 1.3.42 logging timestamp (0|1)

Command

```
logging timestamp (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

timestamp

Configure log message timestamping

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with current timestamp

### 1.3.43 logp (rll|mm|rr|rs|nm|pag|meas|msc|ho|hodec|ref|ctrl|filter|pcu|lcls|chan|ts|as...

Command

```
logp (rll|mm|rr|rs|nm|pag|meas|msc|ho|hodec|ref|ctrl|filter|pcu|lcls|chan|ts|as|cbs| ↵
    lcs|asci|reset|loop|lglobal|llapd|linp|lmux|lmi|lmib|lsms|lctrl|lgtp|lstats|lgsup| ↵
    loap|lss7|lscpp|lsua|lm3ua|lmgcp|ljibuf|lrspro|lns|lbssgp|lnsdata|lnssignal|liuup| ↵
    lpfcpl|lcsn1|lio) (debug|info|notice|error|fatal) .LOGMESSAGE
```

Parameters

logp

Print a message on all log outputs; useful for placing markers in test logs

rll

A-bis Radio Link Layer (RLL)

mm

Layer3 Mobility Management (MM)

rr

Layer3 Radio Resource (RR)

rs|

A-bis Radio Signalling Link (RSL)

nm

A-bis Network Management / O&M (NM/OML)

pag

Paging Subsystem



---

meas  
    Radio Measurement Processing

msc  
    Mobile Switching Center

ho  
    Hand-Over Process

hodec  
    Hand-Over Decision

ref  
    Reference Counting

ctrl  
    Control interface

filter  
    BSC/NAT IMSI based filtering

pcu  
    PCU Interface

lcls  
    Local Call, Local Switch

chan  
    lchan FSM

ts  
    timeslot FSM

as  
    assignment FSM

cbs  
    Cell Broadcast System

lcs  
    Location Services

asci  
    Advanced Speech Call Items (VGCS/VBS)

reset  
    RESET/ACK on A and Lb interfaces

loop  
    Control loops

lglobal  
    Library-internal global log family

llapd  
    LAPD in libosmogsm

---

---

linp  
A-bis Input Subsystem

lmux  
A-bis B-Subchannel TRAU Frame Multiplex

lmi  
A-bis Input Driver for Signalling

lmib  
A-bis Input Driver for B-Channels (voice)

lsms  
Layer3 Short Message Service (SMS)

lctrl  
Control Interface

lgtp  
GPRS GTP library

lstats  
Statistics messages and logging

lgsup  
Generic Subscriber Update Protocol

loap  
Osmocom Authentication Protocol

lss7  
libosmo-sigtran Signalling System 7

lsccp  
libosmo-sigtran SCCP Implementation

lsua  
libosmo-sigtran SCCP User Adaptation

lm3ua  
libosmo-sigtran MTP3 User Adaptation

lmgcp  
libosmo-mgcp Media Gateway Control Protocol

ljibuf  
libosmo-netif Jitter Buffer

lrspro  
Remote SIM protocol

lns  
GPRS NS layer

lbssgp  
GPRS BSSGP layer

---

Insdata  
    GPRS NS layer data PDU

Inssignal  
    GPRS NS layer signal PDU

liuup  
    Iu UP layer

lpfcp  
    libosmo-pfcp Packet Forwarding Control Protocol

lcsn1  
    libosmo-csn1 Concrete Syntax Notation 1 codec

lio  
    libosmocore IO Subsystem

debug  
    Log debug messages and higher levels

info  
    Log informational messages and higher levels

notice  
    Log noticeable messages and higher levels

error  
    Log error messages and higher levels

fatal  
    Log only fatal messages

.LOGMESSAGE  
    Arbitrary message to log on given category and log level

### 1.3.44 mgw <0-255> block

Command

```
mgw <0-255> block
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

mgw

Configure MGCP connection to Media Gateway

<0-255>

reference number

block

block MGCP client so that it won't be used for new calls

### 1.3.45 mgw <0-255> reconnect

Command

```
mgw <0-255> reconnect
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

mgw

Configure MGCP connection to Media Gateway

<0-255>

reference number

reconnect

reconfigure and reconnect MGCP client

### 1.3.46 mgw <0-255> unblock

Command

```
mgw <0-255> unblock
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

mgw

Configure MGCP connection to Media Gateway

<0-255>

reference number

unblock

unblock MGCP client so that it will be available for new calls

### 1.3.47 msc <0-1000> bssmap reset

Command

```
msc <0-1000> bssmap reset
```

Parameters

msc

Query or manipulate a specific A-interface link

<0-1000>

MSC nr

bssmap

Query or manipulate BSSMAP layer of A-interface

reset

Flip this MSC to disconnected state and re-send BSSMAP RESET

### 1.3.48 no logging level force-all

Command

```
no logging level force-all
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

logging

Configure logging

level

Set the log level for a specified category

force-all

Release any globally forced log level set with 'logging level force-all <level>'

### 1.3.49 restart-bts <0-65535>

Command

```
restart-bts <0-65535>
```

Parameters

restart-bts

Restart ip.access nanoBTS through OML

<0-65535>

BTS Number

### 1.3.50 show alarms

Command

```
show alarms
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

alarms

Show current logging configuration

### 1.3.51 show asciidoc counters

Command

```
show asciidoc counters
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

asciidoc

Asciidoc generation

counters

Generate table of all registered counters

### 1.3.52 show bts <0-255> fail-rep [reset]

Command

```
show bts <0-255> fail-rep [reset]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

bts

Display information about a BTS

<0-255>

BTS number

fail-rep

OML failure reports

[reset]

Clear the list of failure reports after showing them

---

### 1.3.53 show bts <0-255> neighbor arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63>|any)

#### Command

```
show bts <0-255> neighbor arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63>|any)
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### bts

Display information about a BTS

##### <0-255>

BTS number

##### neighbor

Query which cell would be the target for this neighbor ARFCN+BSIC

##### arfcn

ARFCN of neighbor cell

##### <0-1023>

ARFCN value

##### bsic

BSIC of neighbor cell

##### <0-63>

BSIC value

##### any

for all BSICs / use any BSIC in this ARFCN

### 1.3.54 show bts <0-255> om2k-mo

#### Command

```
show bts <0-255> om2k-mo
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### bts

Display information about a BTS

##### <0-255>

BTS number

##### om2k-mo

OM2000 Managed Object information

---

### 1.3.55 show bts <0-255> smscb [(basic|extended)]

#### Command

```
show bts <0-255> smscb [(basic|extended)]
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### bts

Display information about a BTS

##### <0-255>

BTS number

##### smscb

SMS Cell Broadcast State

##### [basic]

Show only information related to CBCH BASIC

##### [extended]

Show only information related to CBCH EXTENDED

### 1.3.56 show bts [<0-255>]

#### Command

```
show bts [<0-255>]
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### bts

Display information about a BTS

##### [<0-255>]

BTS number



### 1.3.57 show cbc

Command

```
show cbc
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

cbc

Display state of CBC / CBSP

### 1.3.58 show conns

Command

```
show conns
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

conns

Display currently active subscriber connections

### 1.3.59 show cpu-sched threads

Command

```
show cpu-sched threads
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

cpu-sched

Show Sched section information

threads

Show information about running threads)

### 1.3.60 **show cs7 (sua|m3ua|ipa) [<0-65534>]**

Command

```
show cs7 (sua|m3ua|ipa) [<0-65534>]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

sua

SCCP User Adaptation

m3ua

MTP3 User Adaptation

ipa

IPA Multiplex (SCCP Lite)

[<0-65534>]

Port Number

### 1.3.61 **show cs7 config**

Command

```
show cs7 config
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

config

Currently running cs7 configuration

### 1.3.62 show cs7 instance <0-15> as (active|all|m3ua|sua)

#### Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> as (active|all|m3ua|sua)
```

#### Parameters

show

Show running system information

cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

<0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

as

Application Server (AS)

active

Display all active ASs

all

Display all ASs (default)

m3ua

Display all m3ua ASs

sua

Display all SUA ASs

### 1.3.63 show cs7 instance <0-15> asp

#### Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> asp
```

#### Parameters

show

Show running system information

cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

<0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

asp

Application Server Process (ASP)

### 1.3.64 show cs7 instance <0-15> route

#### Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> route
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

##### instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

##### <0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

##### route

Routing Table

### 1.3.65 show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp addressbook

#### Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp addressbook
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

##### instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

##### <0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

##### sccp

Signalling Connection Control Part

##### addressbook

List all SCCP addressbook entries

---

### 1.3.66 show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp connections

Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp connections
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

<0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

sccp

Signalling Connection Control Part

connections

Show List of active SCCP connections

### 1.3.67 show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp ssn <0-65535>

Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp ssn <0-65535>
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

<0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

sccp

Signalling Connection Control Part

ssn

Find an SCCP User registered for the given SSN

<0-65535>

Subsystem Number (SSN)

---

### 1.3.68 show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp timers

#### Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp timers
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

##### instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

##### <0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

##### sccp

Signaling Connection Control Part

##### timers

Show List of SCCP timers

### 1.3.69 show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp users

#### Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> sccp users
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

##### instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

##### <0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

##### sccp

Signalling Connection Control Part

##### users

Show List of SCCP Users registered

---

### 1.3.70 show cs7 instance <0-15> users

Command

```
show cs7 instance <0-15> users
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

instance

An instance of the SS7 stack

<0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

users

User Table

### 1.3.71 show e1\_driver

Command

```
show e1_driver
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

e1\_driver

Display information about available E1 drivers

### 1.3.72 show e1\_line [<0-255>] [stats]

Command

```
show e1_line [<0-255>] [stats]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

---

e1\_line

Display information about a E1 line

[<0-255>]

E1 Line Number

[stats]

Include statistics

### 1.3.73 show e1\_timeslot [<0-255>] [<0-31>]

Command

```
show e1_timeslot [<0-255>] [<0-31>]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

e1\_timeslot

Display information about a E1 timeslot

[<0-255>]

E1 Line Number

[<0-31>]

E1 Timeslot Number

### 1.3.74 show fsm NAME

Command

```
show fsm NAME
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

fsm

Show information about finite state machines

NAME

Display information about a single named finite state machine



### 1.3.75 show fsm all

#### Command

```
show fsm all
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### fsm

Show information about finite state machines

##### all

Display a list of all registered finite state machines

### 1.3.76 show fsm-instances NAME

#### Command

```
show fsm-instances NAME
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### fsm-instances

Show information about finite state machine instances

##### NAME

Display a list of all FSM instances of the named finite state machine

### 1.3.77 show fsm-instances all

#### Command

```
show fsm-instances all
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### fsm-instances

Show information about finite state machine instances

##### all

Display a list of all FSM instances of all finite state machine

---

### 1.3.78 show history

Command

```
show history
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

history

Display the session command history

### 1.3.79 show lchan [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>]

Command

```
show lchan [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

lchan

Display information about a logical channel

[<0-255>]

BTS Number

[<0-255>]

TRX Number

[<0-7>]

Timeslot Number

[<0-7>]

Logical Channel Number

### 1.3.80 show lchan summary [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>]

Command

```
show lchan summary [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>]
```

Parameters

---

show

Show running system information

lchan

Display information about a logical channel

summary

Short summary (used lchans)

[<0-255>]

BTS Number

[<0-255>]

TRX Number

[<0-7>]

Timeslot Number

[<0-7>]

Logical Channel Number

### 1.3.81 show lchan summary-all [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>]

Command

```
show lchan summary-all [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>] [<0-7>]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

lchan

Display information about a logical channel

summary-all

Short summary (all lchans)

[<0-255>]

BTS Number

[<0-255>]

TRX Number

[<0-7>]

Timeslot Number

[<0-7>]

Logical Channel Number

### 1.3.82 show logging vty

#### Command

```
show logging vty
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### logging

Show current logging configuration

##### vtv

Show current logging configuration for this vty

### 1.3.83 show mgw-pool

#### Command

```
show mgw-pool
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### mgw-pool

Display information about the MGW-Pool

### 1.3.84 show mscc

#### Command

```
show mscc
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### mscc

MSC Connections and State

---

### 1.3.85 show network

#### Command

```
show network
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### network

Display information about a GSM NETWORK

### 1.3.86 show nri [<0-1000>]

#### Command

```
show nri [<0-1000>]
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### nri

Mapping of Network Resource Indicators, for MSC pooling

##### [<0-1000>]

Optional MSC number to limit to

### 1.3.87 show online-help

#### Command

```
show online-help
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### online-help

Online help

### 1.3.88 show paging [<0-255>]

Command

```
show paging [<0-255>]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

paging

Display information about paging requests of a BTS

[<0-255>]

BTS Number

### 1.3.89 show paging-group <0-255> IMSI

Command

```
show paging-group <0-255> IMSI
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

paging-group

Display the paging group

<0-255>

BTS Number

IMSI

IMSI

### 1.3.90 show position

Command

```
show position
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

position

Position information of the BTS

### 1.3.91 show rate-counters [skip-zero]

#### Command

```
show rate-counters [skip-zero]
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### rate-counters

Show all rate counters

##### [skip-zero]

Skip items with total count zero

### 1.3.92 show rejected-bts

#### Command

```
show rejected-bts
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### rejected-bts

Display recently rejected BTS devices

### 1.3.93 show startup-config

#### Command

```
show startup-config
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### startup-config

Contentes of startup configuration

---

### 1.3.94 show statistics

Command

```
show statistics
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

statistics

Statistics about the BSC

### 1.3.95 show stats [skip-zero]

Command

```
show stats [skip-zero]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

stats

Show statistical values

[skip-zero]

Skip items with total count zero

### 1.3.96 show stats level (global|peer|subscriber) [skip-zero]

Command

```
show stats level (global|peer|subscriber) [skip-zero]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

stats

Show statistical values

level

Set the maximum group level

---



global

Show global groups only

peer

Show global and network peer related groups

subscriber

Show global, peer, and subscriber groups

[skip-zero]

Skip items with total count zero

### 1.3.97 show subscriber all

Command

```
show subscriber all
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

subscriber

Display information about subscribers

all

All Subscribers

### 1.3.98 show talloc-context (application|global|all) (full|brief|DEPTH)

Command

```
show talloc-context (application|global|all) (full|brief|DEPTH)
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

talloc-context

Show talloc memory hierarchy

application

Application's context

global

Global context (OTC\_GLOBAL)

- all
  - All contexts, if NULL-context tracking is enabled
- full
  - Display a full talloc memory hierarchy
- brief
  - Display a brief talloc memory hierarchy
- DEPTH
  - Specify required maximal depth value

### 1.3.99 show talloc-context (application|global|all) (full|brief|DEPTH) filter REGEXP

Command

```
show talloc-context (application|global|all) (full|brief|DEPTH) filter REGEXP
```

Parameters

- show
  - Show running system information
- talloc-context
  - Show talloc memory hierarchy
- application
  - Application's context
- global
  - Global context (OTC\_GLOBAL)
- all
  - All contexts, if NULL-context tracking is enabled
- full
  - Display a full talloc memory hierarchy
- brief
  - Display a brief talloc memory hierarchy
- DEPTH
  - Specify required maximal depth value
- filter
  - Filter chunks using regular expression
- REGEXP
  - Regular expression

### 1.3.100 show talloc-context (application|global|all) (full|brief|DEPTH) tree ADDRESS

#### Command

```
show talloc-context (application|global|all) (full|brief|DEPTH) tree ADDRESS
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### talloc-context

Show talloc memory hierarchy

##### application

Application's context

##### global

Global context (OTC\_GLOBAL)

##### all

All contexts, if NULL-context tracking is enabled

##### full

Display a full talloc memory hierarchy

##### brief

Display a brief talloc memory hierarchy

##### DEPTH

Specify required maximal depth value

##### tree

Display only a specific memory chunk

##### ADDRESS

Chunk address (e.g. 0xdeadbeef)

### 1.3.101 show timer [(net|mgw)] [TNNNN]

#### Command

```
show timer [(net|mgw)] [TNNNN]
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### timer

Show timers

[net]

GSM network

[mgw]

MGW (Media Gateway) interface

[TNNNN]

T- or X-timer-number -- 3GPP compliant timer number of the format '1234' or 'T1234' or 't1234'; Osmocom-specific timer number of the format: 'X1234' or 'x1234'.

### 1.3.102 show timeslot [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>]

Command

```
show timeslot [<0-255>] [<0-255>] [<0-7>]
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

timeslot

Display information about a TS

[<0-255>]

BTS Number

[<0-255>]

TRX Number

[<0-7>]

Timeslot Number

### 1.3.103 show trx (connected|disconnected)

Command

```
show trx (connected|disconnected)
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

trx

Display information about a TRX

connected

Show TRX with RSL connected

disconnected

Show TRX with RSL disconnected

### 1.3.104 show trx [<0-255>] [<0-255>]

#### Command

```
show trx [<0-255>] [<0-255>]
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### trx

Display information about a TRX

[<0-255>]

BTS Number

[<0-255>]

TRX Number

### 1.3.105 show version

#### Command

```
show version
```

#### Parameters

##### show

Show running system information

##### version

Displays program version

### 1.3.106 shutdown

#### Command

```
shutdown
```

#### Parameters

##### shutdown

Request a shutdown of the program

---

### 1.3.107 stats report

#### Command

```
stats report
```

#### Parameters

stats

Stats related commands

report

Manurally trigger reporting of stats

### 1.3.108 stats reset

#### Command

```
stats reset
```

#### Parameters

stats

Stats related commands

reset

Reset all rate counter stats

### 1.3.109 terminal length <0-512>

#### Command

```
terminal length <0-512>
```

#### Parameters

terminal

Set terminal line parameters

length

Set number of lines on a screen

<0-512>

Number of lines on screen (0 for no pausing)

---

### 1.3.110 terminal monitor

Command

```
terminal monitor
```

Parameters

terminal

Set terminal line parameters

monitor

Copy debug output to the current terminal line

### 1.3.111 terminal no length

Command

```
terminal no length
```

Parameters

terminal

Set terminal line parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

length

Set number of lines on a screen

### 1.3.112 terminal no monitor

Command

```
terminal no monitor
```

Parameters

terminal

Set terminal line parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

monitor

Copy debug output to the current terminal line

---

### 1.3.113 who

Command

```
who
```

Parameters

who

Display who is on vty

## 1.4 config

The config node is the root for all configuration commands, which are identical to the config file format. Changes made on the telnet VTY can be made persistent with the 'write file' command.

### 1.4.1 banner motd default

Command

```
banner motd default
```

Parameters

banner

Set banner string

motd

Strings for motd

default

Default string

### 1.4.2 banner motd file [FILE]

Command

```
banner motd file [FILE]
```

Parameters

banner

Set banner

motd

Banner for motd

file

Banner from a file

[FILE]

Filename



### 1.4.3 bsc

Command

```
bsc
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

bsc

Configure BSC

### 1.4.4 cbc

Command

```
cbc
```

Parameters

cbc

Configure CBSP Link to Cell Broadcast Centre

### 1.4.5 cpu-sched

Command

```
cpu-sched
```

Parameters

cpu-sched

Configure CPU Scheduler related settings

---

### 1.4.6 cs7 instance <0-15>

Command

```
cs7 instance <0-15>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

cs7

ITU-T Signaling System 7

instance

Configure a SS7 Instance

<0-15>

An instance of the SS7 stack

### 1.4.7 ctrl

Command

```
ctrl
```

Parameters

ctrl

Configure the Control Interface

### 1.4.8 e1\_input

Command

```
e1_input
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

e1\_input

Configure E1/T1/J1 TDM input

### 1.4.9 enable password (8|) WORD

Command

```
enable password (8|) WORD
```

Parameters

enable

Modify enable password parameters

password

Assign the privileged level password

8

Specifies a HIDDEN password will follow

dummy string

WORD

The HIDDEN 'enable' password string

### 1.4.10 enable password LINE

Command

```
enable password LINE
```

Parameters

enable

Modify enable password parameters

password

Assign the privileged level password

LINE

The UNENCRYPTED (cleartext) 'enable' password

### 1.4.11 hostname WORD

Command

```
hostname WORD
```

Parameters

hostname

Set system's network name

WORD

This system's network name

---

### 1.4.12 line vty

Command

```
line vty
```

Parameters

line

Configure a terminal line

vtty

Virtual terminal

### 1.4.13 log alarms <2-32700>

Command

```
log alarms <2-32700>
```

Parameters

log

Configure logging sub-system

alarms

Logging alarms to osmo\_strrb

<2-32700>

Maximum number of messages to log

### 1.4.14 log file FILENAME [blocking-io]

Command

```
log file FILENAME [blocking-io]
```

Parameters

log

Configure logging sub-system

file

Logging to text file

FILENAME

Filename

[blocking-io]

Use blocking, synchronous I/O

---

### 1.4.15 log gsmtap [HOSTNAME]

Command

```
log gsmtap [HOSTNAME]
```

Parameters

log

Configure logging sub-system

gsmtap

Logging via GSMTAP

[HOSTNAME]

Host name to send the GSMTAP logging to (UDP port 4729)

### 1.4.16 log stderr [blocking-io]

Command

```
log stderr [blocking-io]
```

Parameters

log

Configure logging sub-system

stderr

Logging via STDERR of the process

[blocking-io]

Use blocking, synchronous I/O

### 1.4.17 log syslog (authpriv|cron|daemon|ftp|lpr|mail|news|user|uucp)

Command

```
log syslog (authpriv|cron|daemon|ftp|lpr|mail|news|user|uucp)
```

Parameters

log

Configure logging sub-system

syslog

Logging via syslog

---

authpriv	Security/authorization messages facility
cron	Clock daemon (cron/at) facility
daemon	General system daemon facility
ftp	Ftp daemon facility
lpr	Line printer facility
mail	Mail facility
news	News facility
user	Generic facility
uucp	UUCP facility

### 1.4.18 log syslog local <0-7>

#### Command

```
log syslog local <0-7>
```

#### Parameters

log	Configure logging sub-system
syslog	Logging via syslog
local	Syslog LOCAL facility
<0-7>	Local facility number

### 1.4.19 log systemd-journal [raw]

Command

```
log systemd-journal [raw]
```

Parameters

log

Configure logging sub-system

systemd-journal

Logging to systemd-journal

[raw]

Offload rendering of the meta information (location, category) to systemd

### 1.4.20 msc [<0-1000>]

Command

```
msc [<0-1000>]
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

msc

Configure MSC details

[<0-1000>]

MSC connection to configure

### 1.4.21 network

Command

```
network
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

network

Configure the GSM network

---

### 1.4.22 no banner motd

Command

```
no banner motd
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

banner

Set banner string

motd

Strings for motd

### 1.4.23 no enable password

Command

```
no enable password
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

enable

Modify enable password parameters

password

Assign the privileged level password

### 1.4.24 no hostname [HOSTNAME]

Command

```
no hostname [HOSTNAME]
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

hostname

Reset system's network name

[HOSTNAME]

Host name of this router

---



### 1.4.25 no log alarms

Command

```
no log alarms
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

log

Configure logging sub-system

alarms

Logging alarms to osmo\_strrb

### 1.4.26 no log file FILENAME

Command

```
no log file FILENAME
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

log

Configure logging sub-system

file

Logging to text file

FILENAME

Filename

### 1.4.27 no log gsmtp [HOSTNAME]

Command

```
no log gsmtp [HOSTNAME]
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

log

Configure logging sub-system

gsmtap

Logging via GSMTAP

[HOSTNAME]

Host name to send the GSMTAP logging to (UDP port 4729)

### 1.4.28 no log stderr

Command

```
no log stderr
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

log

Configure logging sub-system

stderr

Logging via STDERR of the process

### 1.4.29 no log syslog

Command

```
no log syslog
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

log

Configure logging sub-system

syslog

Logging via syslog

### 1.4.30 no log systemd-journal

Command

```
no log systemd-journal
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

log

Configure logging sub-system

systemd-journal

Logging to systemd-journal

### 1.4.31 no service advanced-vty

Command

```
no service advanced-vty
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

service

Set up miscellaneous service

advanced-vty

Enable advanced mode vty interface

### 1.4.32 no service terminal-length [<0-512>]

Command

```
no service terminal-length [<0-512>]
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

service

Set up miscellaneous service

terminal-length

System wide terminal length configuration

[<0-512>]

Number of lines of VTY (0 means no line control)

---

### 1.4.33 no stats reporter log [NAME]

Command

```
no stats reporter log [NAME]
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

stats

Configure stats sub-system

reporter

Configure a stats reporter

log

Report to the logger

[NAME]

Name of the reporter

### 1.4.34 no stats reporter statsd [NAME]

Command

```
no stats reporter statsd [NAME]
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

stats

Configure stats sub-system

reporter

Configure a stats reporter

statsd

Report to a STATSD server

[NAME]

Name of the reporter

### 1.4.35 password (8|) WORD

Command

```
password (8|) WORD
```

Parameters

password

Assign the terminal connection password

8

Specifies a HIDDEN password will follow

dummy string

WORD

The HIDDEN line password string

### 1.4.36 password LINE

Command

```
password LINE
```

Parameters

password

Assign the terminal connection password

LINE

The UNENCRYPTED (cleartext) line password

### 1.4.37 service advanced-vty

Command

```
service advanced-vty
```

Parameters

service

Set up miscellaneous service

advanced-vty

Enable advanced mode vty interface

### 1.4.38 service terminal-length <0-512>

Command

```
service terminal-length <0-512>
```

Parameters

service

Set up miscellaneous service

terminal-length

System wide terminal length configuration

<0-512>

Number of lines of VTY (0 means no line control)

### 1.4.39 show history

Command

```
show history
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

history

Display the session command history

### 1.4.40 stats interval <0-65535>

Command

```
stats interval <0-65535>
```

Parameters

stats

Configure stats sub-system

interval

Set the reporting interval

<0-65535>

Interval in seconds (0 disables the reporting interval)

---

#### 1.4.41 stats reporter log [NAME]

Command

```
stats reporter log [NAME]
```

Parameters

stats

Configure stats sub-system

reporter

Configure a stats reporter

log

Report to the logger

[NAME]

Name of the reporter

#### 1.4.42 stats reporter statsd [NAME]

Command

```
stats reporter statsd [NAME]
```

Parameters

stats

Configure stats sub-system

reporter

Configure a stats reporter

statsd

Report to a STATSD server

[NAME]

Name of the reporter

#### 1.4.43 stats-tcp batch-size <1-65535>

Command

```
stats-tcp batch-size <1-65535>
```

Parameters

---

**stats-tcp**

Configure stats sub-system

**batch-size**

Set the number of tcp sockets that are processed per stats polling interval

<1-65535>

Number of sockets per interval

#### 1.4.44 stats-tcp interval <0-65535>

**Command**

```
stats-tcp interval <0-65535>
```

**Parameters****stats-tcp**

Configure stats sub-system

**interval**

Set the tcp socket stats polling interval

<0-65535>

Interval in seconds (0 disables the polling interval)

## 1.5 config-log

The log node is commonly available in all Osmocom programs and allows configuring logging to stderr and/or log files, including logging category and level filtering as well as output formatting options. Note that the 'logging enable' command is required to make logging commands available on the telnet VTY.

### 1.5.1 logging color (0|1)

**Command**

```
logging color (0|1)
```

**Parameters****logging**

Configure logging

**color**

Configure color-printing for log messages

0

Don't use color for printing messages

1

Use color for printing messages



### 1.5.2 logging filter all (0|1)

Disable/enable general log output on a given target. Typically, 'logging filter all 1' allows to see the usual log output on a given target. Setting to '0' can be useful when logging to the telnet VTY console: mute all log output to allow typing VTY commands on the telnet prompt without interference from log output; 'logging filter all 1' then re-enables logging in the same log output configuration as before. Some applications provide more specific filters, e.g. to log a given IMSI only. To employ such filters, set 'logging filter all 0' to disable general logging, and then enable a more specific filter instead.

#### Command

```
logging filter all (0|1)
```

#### Parameters

##### logging

Configure logging

##### filter

Filter log messages

##### all

Do you want to log all messages?

##### 0

Only print messages matched by other filters

##### 1

Bypass filter and print all messages

### 1.5.3 logging filter imsi IMSI

#### Command

```
logging filter imsi IMSI
```

#### Parameters

##### logging

Configure logging

##### filter

Filter log messages

##### imsi

Filter log messages by IMSI

##### IMSI

IMSI to be used as filter

---

### 1.5.4 logging level (rll|mm|rr|rsl|nm|pag|meas|msc|ho|hodec|ref|ctrl|filter|pcu|lcls|c...

Command

```
logging level (rll|mm|rr|rsl|nm|pag|meas|msc|ho|hodec|ref|ctrl|filter|pcu|lcls|chan|ts| ↵
as|cbs|lcs|asci|reset|loop|lglobal|llapd|linp|lmux|lmi|lmib|lsms|lctrl|lgtp|lstats| ↵
lgsup|loap|lss7|lsccp|lsua|lm3ua|lmgcp|ljibuf|lrspro|lns|lbssgp|lnsdata|lnssignal| ↵
liuup|lpfcp|lcsn1|lio) (debug|info|notice|error|fatal)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

level

Set the log level for a specified category

rll

A-bis Radio Link Layer (RLL)

mm

Layer3 Mobility Management (MM)

rr

Layer3 Radio Resource (RR)

rsl

A-bis Radio Signalling Link (RSL)

nm

A-bis Network Management / O&M (NM/OML)

pag

Paging Subsystem

meas

Radio Measurement Processing

msc

Mobile Switching Center

ho

Hand-Over Process

hodec

Hand-Over Decision

ref

Reference Counting

ctrl

Control interface

filter

BSC/NAT IMSI based filtering

---

pcu  
PCU Interface

lcls  
Local Call, Local Switch

chan  
lchan FSM

ts  
timeslot FSM

as  
assignment FSM

cbs  
Cell Broadcast System

lcs  
Location Services

asci  
Advanced Speech Call Items (VGCS/VBS)

reset  
RESET/ACK on A and Lb interfaces

loop  
Control loops

lglobal  
Library-internal global log family

llapd  
LAPD in libosmogsm

linp  
A-bis Input Subsystem

lmux  
A-bis B-Subchannel TRAU Frame Multiplex

lmi  
A-bis Input Driver for Signalling

lmib  
A-bis Input Driver for B-Channels (voice)

lsms  
Layer3 Short Message Service (SMS)

lctrl  
Control Interface

lgtp  
GPRS GTP library

---

lstats

Statistics messages and logging

lgsup

Generic Subscriber Update Protocol

loap

Osmocom Authentication Protocol

lss7

libosmo-sigtran Signalling System 7

lsccp

libosmo-sigtran SCCP Implementation

lsua

libosmo-sigtran SCCP User Adaptation

lm3ua

libosmo-sigtran MTP3 User Adaptation

lmgcp

libosmo-mgcp Media Gateway Control Protocol

ljibuf

libosmo-netif Jitter Buffer

lrspro

Remote SIM protocol

lns

GPRS NS layer

lbssgp

GPRS BSSGP layer

lnsdata

GPRS NS layer data PDU

lnssignal

GPRS NS layer signal PDU

liuup

Iu UP layer

lpfcp

libosmo-pfcp Packet Forwarding Control Protocol

lcsn1

libosmo-csn1 Concrete Syntax Notation 1 codec

lio

libosmocore IO Subsystem

debug

Log debug messages and higher levels

info

Log informational messages and higher levels

notice

Log noticeable messages and higher levels

error

Log error messages and higher levels

fatal

Log only fatal messages

### 1.5.5 logging level force-all (debug|info|notice|error|fatal)

Command

```
logging level force-all (debug|info|notice|error|fatal)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

level

Set the log level for a specified category

force-all

Globally force all logging categories to a specific level. This is released by the 'no logging level force-all' command. Note: any 'logging level <category> <level>' commands will have no visible effect after this, until the forced level is released.

debug

Log debug messages and higher levels

info

Log informational messages and higher levels

notice

Log noticeable messages and higher levels

error

Log error messages and higher levels

fatal

Log only fatal messages

---

### 1.5.6 logging level set-all (debug|info|notice|error|fatal)

Command

```
logging level set-all (debug|info|notice|error|fatal)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

level

Set the log level for a specified category

set-all

Once-off set all categories to the given log level. There is no single command to take back these changes -- each category is set to the given level, period.

debug

Log debug messages and higher levels

info

Log informational messages and higher levels

notice

Log noticeable messages and higher levels

error

Log error messages and higher levels

fatal

Log only fatal messages

### 1.5.7 logging print category (0|1)

Command

```
logging print category (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

category

Configure log message

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with category/subsystem name

---

### 1.5.8 logging print category-hex (0|1)

Command

```
logging print category-hex (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

category-hex

Configure log message

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with category/subsystem nr in hex ('<000b>')

### 1.5.9 logging print extended-timestamp (0|1)

Command

```
logging print extended-timestamp (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

extended-timestamp

Configure log message timestamping

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with current timestamp with YYYYMMDDhhmmssnnn

---

### 1.5.10 logging print file (0|1|basename) [last]

Command

```
logging print file (0|1|basename) [last]
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

file

Configure log message

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with the source file and line

basename

Prefix each log message with the source file's basename (strip leading paths) and line

[last]

Log source file info at the end of a log line. If omitted, log source file info just before the log text.

### 1.5.11 logging print level (0|1)

Command

```
logging print level (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

level

Configure log message

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with the log level name

---



### 1.5.12 logging print thread-id (0|1)

Command

```
logging print thread-id (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

print

Log output settings

thread-id

Configure log message logging Thread ID

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with current Thread ID

### 1.5.13 logging timestamp (0|1)

Command

```
logging timestamp (0|1)
```

Parameters

logging

Configure logging

timestamp

Configure log message timestamping

0

Don't prefix each log message

1

Prefix each log message with current timestamp

### 1.5.14 no logging level force-all

Command

```
no logging level force-all
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

logging

Configure logging

level

Set the log level for a specified category

force-all

Release any globally forced log level set with 'logging level force-all <level>'

## 1.6 config-stats

### 1.6.1 disable

Command

```
disable
```

Parameters

disable

Disable the reporter

### 1.6.2 enable

Command

```
enable
```

Parameters

enable

Enable the reporter

---

### 1.6.3 flush-period <0-65535>

Command

```
flush-period <0-65535>
```

Parameters

flush-period

Configure stats sub-system

<0-65535>

Send all stats even if they have not changed (i.e. force the flush) every N-th reporting interval. Set to 0 to disable regular flush (default).

### 1.6.4 level (global|peer|subscriber)

Command

```
level (global|peer|subscriber)
```

Parameters

level

Set the maximum group level

global

Report global groups only

peer

Report global and network peer related groups

subscriber

Report global, peer, and subscriber groups

### 1.6.5 local-ip ADDR

Command

```
local-ip ADDR
```

Parameters

local-ip

Set the IP address to which we bind locally

ADDR

IP Address

---

### 1.6.6 mtu <100-65535>

#### Command

```
mtu <100-65535>
```

#### Parameters

mtu

Set the maximum packet size

<100-65535>

Size in byte

### 1.6.7 no local-ip

#### Command

```
no local-ip
```

#### Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

local-ip

Set the IP address to which we bind locally

### 1.6.8 no mtu

#### Command

```
no mtu
```

#### Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

mtu

Set the maximum packet size

### 1.6.9 no prefix

Command

```
no prefix
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

prefix

Set the item name prefix

### 1.6.10 prefix PREFIX

Command

```
prefix PREFIX
```

Parameters

prefix

Set the item name prefix

PREFIX

The prefix string

### 1.6.11 remote-ip ADDR

Command

```
remote-ip ADDR
```

Parameters

remote-ip

Set the remote IP address to which we connect

ADDR

IP Address

## 1.6.12 remote-port <1-65535>

Command

```
remote-port <1-65535>
```

Parameters

remote-port

Set the remote port to which we connect

<1-65535>

Remote port number

## 1.7 config-line

### 1.7.1 bind A.B.C.D [<0-65535>]

Command

```
bind A.B.C.D [<0-65535>]
```

Parameters

bind

Accept VTY telnet connections on local interface

A.B.C.D

Local interface IP address (default: 127.0.0.1)

[<0-65535>]

Local TCP port number

### 1.7.2 login

Command

```
login
```

Parameters

login

Enable password checking

### 1.7.3 no login

Command

```
no login
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

login

Enable password checking

## 1.8 config-e1\_input

### 1.8.1 e1\_line <0-255> connect-timeout <0-60>

Command

```
e1_line <0-255> connect-timeout <0-60>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

e1\_line

Configure E1/T1/J1 Line

<0-255>

Line Number

connect-timeout

Set connect timeout

<0-60>

Connect timeout in seconds (0 to disable)

---

### 1.8.2 e1\_line <0-255> driver (misdn|misdn\_lapd|dahdi|e1d|ipa|unixsocket)

Command

```
e1_line <0-255> driver (misdn|misdn_lapd|dahdi|e1d|ipa|unixsocket)
```

Parameters

e1\_line

Configure E1/T1/J1 Line

<0-255>

Line Number

driver

Set driver for this line

misdn

mISDN supported E1 Card (kernel LAPD)

misdn\_lapd

mISDN supported E1 Card (userspace LAPD)

dahdi

DAHDI supported E1/T1/J1 Card

e1d

osmo-e1d supported E1 interface

ipa

IPA TCP/IP input

unixsocket

Unix socket input

### 1.8.3 e1\_line <0-255> ipa-keepalive <1-300> <1-300>

Command

```
e1_line <0-255> ipa-keepalive <1-300> <1-300>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

e1\_line

Configure E1/T1/J1 Line



<0-255>

Line Number

ipa-keepalive

Enable IPA PING/PONG keep-alive

<1-300>

Idle interval in seconds before probes are sent

<1-300>

Time to wait for PONG response

### 1.8.4 e1\_line <0-255> keepalive

Command

```
e1_line <0-255> keepalive
```

Library specific attributes

Flag: I

This command applies on IPA link establishment

Parameters

e1\_line

Configure E1/T1/J1 Line

<0-255>

Line Number

keepalive

Enable keep-alive probing

### 1.8.5 e1\_line <0-255> keepalive <1-300> <1-20> <1-300>

Command

```
e1_line <0-255> keepalive <1-300> <1-20> <1-300>
```

Library specific attributes

Flag: I

This command applies on IPA link establishment

Parameters

---

e1\_line

Configure E1/T1/J1 Line

<0-255>

Line Number

keepalive

Enable keep-alive probing

<1-300>

Idle interval in seconds before probes are sent

<1-20>

Number of probes to sent

<1-300>

Delay between probe packets in seconds

### 1.8.6 e1\_line <0-255> name .LINE

Command

```
e1_line <0-255> name .LINE
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

e1\_line

Configure E1/T1/J1 Line

<0-255>

Line Number

name

Set name for this line

.LINE

Human readable name

### 1.8.7 e1\_line <0-255> pcap .FILE

Command

```
e1_line <0-255> pcap .FILE
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

e1\_line

Configure E1/T1/J1 Line

<0-255>

Line Number

pcap

Setup a pcap recording of E1 traffic for line

.FILE

Filename to save the packets to

### 1.8.8 e1\_line <0-255> port <0-255>

Command

```
e1_line <0-255> port <0-255>
```

Library specific attributes

Flag: L

This command applies on E1 line update

Parameters

e1\_line

Configure E1/T1/J1 Line

<0-255>

Line Number

port

Set physical port/span/card number

<0-255>

E1/T1 Port/Span/Card number

### 1.8.9 e1\_line <0-255> socket .SOCKET

Command

```
e1_line <0-255> socket .SOCKET
```

Library specific attributes

Flag: L

This command applies on E1 line update

Parameters

e1\_line

Configure E1/T1/J1 Line

<0-255>

Line Number

socket

Set socket path for unixsocket

.SOCKET

socket path

### 1.8.10 ipa bind A.B.C.D

Command

```
ipa bind A.B.C.D
```

Library specific attributes

Flag: L

This command applies on E1 line update

Parameters

ipa

ipa driver config

bind

Set ipa local bind address

A.B.C.D

Listen on this IP address (default 0.0.0.0)

### 1.8.11 ipa ip-dscp (oml|rsl) <0-63>

Command

```
ipa ip-dscp (oml|rsl) <0-63>
```

Library specific attributes

Flag: I

This command applies on IPA link establishment

Parameters

ipa

ipa driver config

ip-dscp

Set IP DSCP value for outbound packets

oml

Set IP DSCP for OML link

rsl

Set IP DSCP for RSL link

<0-63>

IP DSCP Value to use

### 1.8.12 ipa socket-priority (oml|rsl) <0-255>

Command

```
ipa socket-priority (oml|rsl) <0-255>
```

Library specific attributes

Flag: I

This command applies on IPA link establishment

Parameters

ipa

ipa driver config

socket-priority

Set socket priority value for outbound packets

oml

Set socket priority for OML link

rsl

Set socket priority for RSL link

<0-255>

socket priority value to use (>6 requires CAP\_NET\_ADMIN)

### 1.8.13 no e1\_line <0-255> ipa-keepalive

Command

```
no e1_line <0-255> ipa-keepalive
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

e1\_line

Configure E1/T1/J1 Line

<0-255>

Line Number

ipa-keepalive

Enable IPA PING/PONG keep-alive

### 1.8.14 no e1\_line <0-255> keepalive

Command

```
no e1_line <0-255> keepalive
```

Library specific attributes

Flag: I

This command applies on IPA link establishment

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

e1\_line

Configure E1/T1/J1 Line

<0-255>

Line Number

keepalive

Enable keep-alive probing

### 1.8.15 no e1\_line <0-255> pcap

Command

```
no e1_line <0-255> pcap
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

e1\_line

Configure E1/T1/J1 Line

<0-255>

Line Number

pcap

Disable pcap recording of E1 traffic for line

## 1.9 config-ctrl

### 1.9.1 bind A.B.C.D [<0-65535>]

Command

```
bind A.B.C.D [<0-65535>]
```

Parameters

bind

Set bind address to listen for Control connections

A.B.C.D

Local IP address (default 127.0.0.1)

[<0-65535>]

Local TCP port number

---

## 1.10 config-cs7

### 1.10.1 as NAME (sua|m3ua|ipa)

Command

```
as NAME (sua|m3ua|ipa)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

as

Configure an Application Server

NAME

Name of the Application Server

sua

SCCP User Adaptation

m3ua

MTP3 User Adaptation

ipa

IPA Multiplex (SCCP Lite)

### 1.10.2 asp NAME <0-65535> <0-65535> (sua|m3ua|ipa)

Command

```
asp NAME <0-65535> <0-65535> (sua|m3ua|ipa)
```

Global attributes

Flag: @

This command applies on VTY node exit

Parameters

asp

Configure Application Server Process

NAME

Name of ASP



<0-65535>

Remote SCTP port number

<0-65535>

Local SCTP port number

sua

SCCP User Adaptation

m3ua

MTP3 User Adaptation

ipa

IPA Multiplex (SCCP Lite)

### 1.10.3 description .TEXT

Command

```
description .TEXT
```

Parameters

description

Save human-readable description of the object

.TEXT

Text until the end of the line

### 1.10.4 network-indicator (international | national | reserved | spare)

Command

```
network-indicator (international | national | reserved | spare)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

network-indicator

Configure the Network Indicator

international

International Network

national

National Network

reserved

Reserved Network

spare

Spare Network

### 1.10.5 no as NAME

Command

```
no as NAME
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

as

Disable Application Server

NAME

Name of AS

### 1.10.6 no asp NAME

Command

```
no asp NAME
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

asp

Disable Application Server Process

NAME

Name of ASP

### 1.10.7 no sccp-address NAME

Command

```
no sccp-address NAME
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

sccp-address

Delete an SCCP addressbook entry

NAME

Name of the SCCP Address

### 1.10.8 point-code POINT\_CODE

Command

```
point-code POINT_CODE
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

point-code

Configure the local Point Code

POINT\_CODE

Point Code

### 1.10.9 point-code delimiter (default|dash)

Command

```
point-code delimiter (default|dash)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

point-code

Point Code

delimiter

Configure Point Code Delimiter

default

Use dot as delimiter

dash

User dash as delimiter

### 1.10.10 point-code format <1-24> [<1-23>] [<1-22>]

Command

```
point-code format <1-24> [<1-23>] [<1-22>]
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

point-code

Point Code

format

Configure Point Code Format

<1-24>

Length of first PC component

[<1-23>]

Length of second PC component

[<1-22>]

Length of third PC component

### 1.10.11 point-code format default

Command

```
point-code format default
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

point-code

Point Code

format

Configure Point Code Format

default

Default Point Code Format (3.8.3)

### 1.10.12 sccp max-optional-data (<0-999999>|standard)

Command

```
sccp max-optional-data (<0-999999>|standard)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

sccp

Configure SCCP behavior

max-optional-data

Adjust the upper bound for the optional data length (the payload) for CR, CC, CREF and RLSD messages. For any Optional Data part larger than this value in octets, send CR, CC, CREF and RLSD messages without any payload, and send the data payload in a separate Data Form 1 message. ITU-T Q.713 sections 4.2 thru 4.5 define a limit of 130 bytes for the 'Data' parameter. This limit can be adjusted here. May be useful for interop with nonstandard SCCP peers.

<0-999999>

Set a non-standard maximum allowed number of bytes

standard

Use the ITU-T Q.713 4.2 to 4.5 standard value of 130

---

### 1.10.13 sccp-address NAME

Command

```
sccp-address NAME
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

sccp-address

Create/Modify an SCCP addressbook entry

NAME

Name of the SCCP Address

### 1.10.14 sccp-timer (conn\_est|ias|iar|rel|repeat\_rel|int|guard|reset|reassembly) <1-99999...

Command

```
sccp-timer (conn_est|ias|iar|rel|repeat_rel|int|guard|reset|reassembly) <1-999999>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

sccp-timer

Configure SCCP timer values, see ITU-T Q.714

conn\_est

Waiting for connection confirm message, 1 to 2 minutes (default: 60)

ias

Send keep-alive: on an idle connection, delay before sending an Idle Timer message, 5 to 10 minutes (default: 420)

iar

Receive keep-alive: on an idle connection, delay until considering a connection as stale, 11 to 21 minutes (default: 900)

rel

Waiting for release complete message, 10 to 20 seconds (default: 10)

repeat\_rel

Waiting for release complete message; or to repeat sending released message after the initial expiry, 10 to 20 seconds (default: 10)

---

int

Waiting for release complete message; or to release connection resources, freeze the LRN and alert a maintenance function after the initial expiry, extending to 1 minute (default: 60)

guard

Waiting to resume normal procedure for temporary connection sections during the restart procedure, 23 to 25 minutes (default: 1380)

reset

Waiting to release temporary connection section or alert maintenance function after reset request message is sent, 10 to 20 seconds (default: 10)

reassembly

Waiting to receive all the segments of the remaining segments, single segmented message after receiving the first segment, 10 to 20 seconds (default: 10)

<1-999999>

Timer value, in seconds

### 1.10.15 xua rkm routing-key-allocation (static-only|dynamic-permitted)

Command

```
xua rkm routing-key-allocation (static-only|dynamic-permitted)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

xua

SIGTRAN xxxUA related

rkm

Routing Key Management

routing-key-allocation

Routing Key Management Allocation Policy

static-only

Only static (pre-configured) Routing Keys permitted

dynamic-permitted

Dynamically allocate Routing Keys for what ASPs request

---

## 1.11 config-cs7-as

### 1.11.1 asp NAME

Command

```
asp NAME
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

asp

Specify that a given ASP is part of this AS

NAME

Name of ASP to be added to AS

### 1.11.2 description .TEXT

Command

```
description .TEXT
```

Parameters

description

Save human-readable description of the object

.TEXT

Text until the end of the line

### 1.11.3 no asp NAME

Command

```
no asp NAME
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

---



#### Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

asp

Specify ASP to be removed from this AS

NAME

Name of ASP to be removed

### 1.11.4 no traffic-mode

#### Command

```
no traffic-mode
```

#### Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

traffic-mode

Remove explicit traffic mode of operation of this AS

### 1.11.5 point-code override dpc PC

#### Command

```
point-code override dpc PC
```

#### Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

#### Parameters

point-code

Point Code Specific Features

override

Override (force) a point-code to hard-coded value

dpc

Override Source Point Code

PC

Override Destination Point Code

### 1.11.6 point-code override patch-sccp (disabled|both)

Command

```
point-code override patch-sccp (disabled|both)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

point-code

Point Code Specific Features

override

Override (force) a point-code to hard-coded value

patch-sccp

Patch point code values into SCCP called/calling address

disabled

Don't patch any point codes into SCCP called/calling address

both

Patch both origin and destination point codes into SCCP called/calling address

### 1.11.7 qos-class <0-255>

Command

```
qos-class <0-255>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

qos-class

Specity QoS Class of AS

<0-255>

QoS Class of AS

### 1.11.8 recovery-timeout <1-2000>

Command

```
recovery-timeout <1-2000>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

recovery-timeout

Specifies the recovery timeout value in milliseconds

<1-2000>

Recovery Timeout in Milliseconds

### 1.11.9 routing-key RCONTEXT DPC

Command

```
routing-key RCONTEXT DPC
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

routing-key

Define a routing key

RCONTEXT

Routing context number

DPC

Destination Point Code

### 1.11.10 routing-key RCONTEXT DPC si (aal2|bicc|b-isup|h248|isup|sat-isup|sccp|tup)

#### Command

```
routing-key RCONTEXT DPC si (aal2|bicc|b-isup|h248|isup|sat-isup|sccp|tup)
```

#### Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

#### Parameters

routing-key

Define a routing key

RCONTEXT

Routing context number

DPC

Destination Point Code

si

Match on Service Indicator

aal2

ATM Adaption Layer 2

bicc

Bearer Independent Call Control

b-isup

Broadband ISDN User Part

h248

H.248

isup

ISDN User Part

sat-isup

Sattelite ISDN User Part

sccp

Signalling Connection Control Part

tup

Telephony User Part

---

### 1.11.11 routing-key RCONTEXT DPC si (aal2|bicc|b-isup|h248|isup|sat-isup|sccp|tup) ssn S...

Command

```
routing-key RCONTEXT DPC si (aal2|bicc|b-isup|h248|isup|sat-isup|sccp|tup) ssn SSN
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

routing-key

Define a routing key

RCONTEXT

Routing context number

DPC

Destination Point Code

si

Match on Service Indicator

aal2

ATM Adaption Layer 2

bicc

Bearer Independent Call Control

b-isup

Broadband ISDN User Part

h248

H.248

isup

ISDN User Part

sat-isup

Sattelite ISDN User Part

sccp

Signalling Connection Control Part

tup

Telephony User Part

ssn

Match on Sub-System Number

SSN

Sub-System Number to match on

---

### 1.11.12 routing-key RCONTEXT DPC ssn SSN

Command

```
routing-key RCONTEXT DPC ssn SSN
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

routing-key

Define a routing key

RCONTEXT

Routing context number

DPC

Destination Point Code

ssn

Match on Sub-System Number

SSN

Sub-System Number to match on

### 1.11.13 traffic-mode (broadcast | loadshare | roundrobin | override)

Command

```
traffic-mode (broadcast | loadshare | roundrobin | override)
```

Parameters

traffic-mode

Specifies traffic mode of operation of the ASP within the AS

broadcast

Broadcast to all ASP within AS

loadshare

Share Load among all ASP within AS

roundrobin

Round-Robin between all ASP within AS

override

Override

---

## 1.12 config-cs7-asp

### 1.12.1 block

Command

```
block
```

Global attributes

Flag: @

This command applies on VTY node exit

Parameters

block

Allows a SCTP Association with ASP, but doesn't let it become active

### 1.12.2 description .TEXT

Command

```
description .TEXT
```

Parameters

description

Save human-readable description of the object

.TEXT

Text until the end of the line

### 1.12.3 local-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X) [primary]

Command

```
local-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X) [primary]
```

Global attributes

Flag: @

This command applies on VTY node exit

Parameters

---

local-ip

Specify Local IP Address from which to contact ASP

A.B.C.D

Local IPv4 Address from which to contact of ASP

X:X::X:X

Local IPv6 Address from which to contact of ASP

[primary]

Signal the SCTP peer to use this address as Primary Address

#### 1.12.4 no local-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X)

Command

```
no local-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X)
```

Global attributes

Flag: @

This command applies on VTY node exit

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

local-ip

Specify Local IP Address from which to contact ASP

A.B.C.D

Local IPv4 Address from which to contact of ASP

X:X::X:X

Local IPv6 Address from which to contact of ASP

#### 1.12.5 no quirk (no\_notify|daud\_in\_asp|snm\_inactive)

Command

```
no quirk (no_notify|daud_in_asp|snm_inactive)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately



#### Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

quirk

Disable quirk to work around interop issues

no\_notify

Peer SG doesn't send NTFY(AS-INACTIVE) after ASP-UP

daud\_in\_asp

Allow Rx of DAUD in ASP role

snm\_inactive

Allow Rx of [S]SNM in AS-INACTIVE state

### 1.12.6 no remote-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X)

#### Command

```
no remote-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X)
```

#### Global attributes

Flag: @

This command applies on VTY node exit

#### Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

remote-ip

Specify Remote IP Address of ASP

A.B.C.D

Remote IPv4 Address of ASP

X:X::X:X

Remote IPv6 Address of ASP

### 1.12.7 no sctp-param init (num-ostreams|max-instreams|max-attempts|timeout)

#### Command

```
no sctp-param init (num-ostreams|max-instreams|max-attempts|timeout)
```

#### Global attributes

---

Flag: @

This command applies on VTY node exit

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

sctp-param

Configure SCTP parameters

init

Configure INIT related parameters

num-ostreams

Configure INIT Number of Outbound Streams

max-instreams

Configure INIT Maximum Inboud Streams

max-attempts

Configure INIT Maximum Attempts

timeout

Configure INIT Timeout (milliseconds)

### 1.12.8 qos-class <0-255>

Command

```
qos-class <0-255>
```

Global attributes

Flag: @

This command applies on VTY node exit

Parameters

qos-class

Specify QoS Class of ASP

<0-255>

QoS Class of ASP

### 1.12.9 quirk (no\_notify|daud\_in\_asp|snm\_inactive)

Command

```
quirk (no_notify|daud_in_asp|snm_inactive)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

quirk

Enable quirk to work around interop issues

no\_notify

Peer SG doesn't send NTFY(AS-INACTIVE) after ASP-UP

daud\_in\_asp

Allow Rx of DAUD in ASP role

snm\_inactive

Allow Rx of [S]SNM in AS-INACTIVE state

### 1.12.10 remote-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X) [primary]

Command

```
remote-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X) [primary]
```

Global attributes

Flag: @

This command applies on VTY node exit

Parameters

remote-ip

Specify Remote IP Address of ASP

A.B.C.D

Remote IPv4 Address of ASP

X:X::X:X

Remote IPv6 Address of ASP

[primary]

Set remote address as SCTP Primary Address

---

### 1.12.11 role (sg|asp|ipsp)

Command

```
role (sg|asp|ipsp)
```

Global attributes

Flag: @

This command applies on VTY node exit

Parameters

role

Specify the xUA role for this ASP

sg

SG (Signaling Gateway)

asp

ASP (Application Server Process)

ipsp

IPSP (IP Signalling Point)

### 1.12.12 sctp-param init (num-ostreams|max-instreams|max-attempts|timeout) <0-65535>

Command

```
sctp-param init (num-ostreams|max-instreams|max-attempts|timeout) <0-65535>
```

Global attributes

Flag: @

This command applies on VTY node exit

Parameters

sctp-param

Configure SCTP parameters

init

Configure INIT related parameters

num-ostreams

Configure INIT Number of Outbound Streams

max-instreams

Configure INIT Maximum Inboud Streams

---

max-attempts

Configure INIT Maximum Attempts

timeout

Configure INIT Timeout (milliseconds)

<0-65535>

Value of the parameter

### 1.12.13 sctp-role (client|server)

Command

```
sctp-role (client|server)
```

Global attributes

Flag: @

This command applies on VTY node exit

Parameters

sctp-role

Specify the SCTP role for this ASP

client

Operate as SCTP client; connect to a server

server

Operate as SCTP server; wait for client connections

### 1.12.14 shutdown

Command

```
shutdown
```

Global attributes

Flag: @

This command applies on VTY node exit

Parameters

shutdown

Terminates SCTP association; New associations will be rejected

### 1.12.15 timer lm (wait\_asp\_up|wait\_notify|wait\_notify\_rkm|wait\_rk\_reg\_resp) <1-999999>

Command

```
timer lm (wait_asp_up|wait_notify|wait_notify_rkm|wait_rk_reg_resp) <1-999999>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

timer

Configure ASP default timer values

lm

Configure ASP default lm timer values

wait\_asp\_up

Restart ASP after timeout waiting for ASP UP (SG role) / ASP UP ACK (ASP role) (s) (default: 20)

wait\_notify

Restart ASP after timeout waiting for NOTIFY (s) (default: 2)

wait\_notify\_rkm

Restart ASP after timeout waiting for NOTIFY after RKM registration (s) (default: 20)

wait\_rk\_reg\_resp

Restart ASP after timeout waiting for RK\_REG\_RESP (s) (default: 10)

<1-999999>

Timer value, in seconds

## 1.13 config-cs7-sccpaddr

### 1.13.1 global-title

Command

```
global-title
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

global-title

Add/Modify Global Title

### 1.13.2 no global-title

Command

```
no global-title
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

global-title

Remove Global Title

### 1.13.3 no point-code

Command

```
no point-code
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

point-code

Remove point-code Number

### 1.13.4 no subsystem-number

Command

```
no subsystem-number
```

Global attributes

---

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

subsystem-number

Remove Subsystem Number

### 1.13.5 point-code POINT\_CODE

Command

```
point-code POINT_CODE
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

point-code

Add point-code Number

POINT\_CODE

PC

### 1.13.6 routing-indicator (GT|PC|IP)

Command

```
routing-indicator (GT|PC|IP)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

routing-indicator

Add Routing Indicator

GT

by global-title

PC

by point-code

IP

by ip-address



### 1.13.7 subsystem-number <0-4294967295>

Command

```
subsystem-number <0-4294967295>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

subsystem-number

Add Subsystem Number

<0-4294967295>

SSN

## 1.14 config-cs7-sccpaddr-gt

### 1.14.1 digits DIGITS

Command

```
digits DIGITS
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

digits

Set Global Title Digits

DIGITS

Number digits

### 1.14.2 global-title-indicator <0-15>

Command

```
global-title-indicator <0-15>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

global-title-indicator

Set Global Title Indicator

<0-15>

GTI

### 1.14.3 nature-of-address-indicator <0-127>

Command

```
nature-of-address-indicator <0-127>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

nature-of-address-indicator

Set Global Title Nature of Address Indicator

<0-127>

NAI

### 1.14.4 numbering-plan-indicator <0-15>

Command

```
numbering-plan-indicator <0-15>
```

Global attributes

---

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

numbering-plan-indicator

Set Global Title Numbering Plan Indicator

<0-15>

NPI

### 1.14.5 translation-type <0-255>

Command

```
translation-type <0-255>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

translation-type

Set Global Title Translation Type

<0-255>

TT

## 1.15 config-cpu-sched

### 1.15.1 cpu-affinity (self|all|<0-4294967295>|THREADNAME) CPUHEXMASK [delay]

Command

```
cpu-affinity (self|all|<0-4294967295>|THREADNAME) CPUHEXMASK [delay]
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

cpu-affinity

Set CPU affinity mask on a (group of) thread(s)

self

Set CPU affinity mask on thread running the VTY

all

Set CPU affinity mask on all process' threads

<0-4294967295>

Set CPU affinity mask on a thread with specified PID

THREADNAME

Set CPU affinity mask on a thread with specified thread name

CPUHEXMASK

CPU affinity mask

[delay]

If set, delay applying the affinity mask now and let the app handle it at a later point

### 1.15.2 policy rr <1-32>

Command

```
policy rr <1-32>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

policy

Set the scheduling policy to use for the process

rr

Use the SCHED\_RR real-time scheduling algorithm

<1-32>

Set the SCHED\_RR real-time priority

## 1.16 config-net

### 1.16.1 allow-unusable-timeslots

Command

```
allow-unusable-timeslots
```

Parameters

allow-unusable-timeslots

Don't refuse to start with mutually exclusive codec settings

### 1.16.2 bts <0-255>

Command

```
bts <0-255>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

bts

Select a BTS to configure

<0-255>

BTS Number

### 1.16.3 encryption a5 <0-4> [<0-4>] [<0-4>] [<0-4>] [<0-4>]

Command

```
encryption a5 <0-4> [<0-4>] [<0-4>] [<0-4>] [<0-4>]
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

---

## encryption

Encryption options

### a5

GSM A5 Air Interface Encryption

<0-4>

A5/n Algorithm Number

[<0-4>]

A5/n Algorithm Number

[<0-4>]

A5/n Algorithm Number

[<0-4>]

A5/n Algorithm Number

[<0-4>]

A5/n Algorithm Number

## 1.16.4 handover (0|1|default)

### Command

```
handover (0|1|default)
```

### Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

### Parameters

#### handover

Handover general config

0

Disable in-call handover

1

Enable in-call handover

#### default

Enable/disable handover: Use default (0), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.5 handover algorithm (1|2|default)

Command

```
handover algorithm (1|2|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover

Handover general config

algorithm

Choose algorithm for handover decision

1

Algorithm 1: trigger handover based on comparing current cell and neighbor RxLev and RxQual, only.

2

Algorithm 2: trigger handover on RxLev/RxQual, and also to balance the load across several cells. Consider available codecs. Prevent repeated handover by penalty timers.

default

Use default (1), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.6 handover1 maximum distance (<0-9999>|default)

Command

```
handover1 maximum distance (<0-9999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover1

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 1

maximum

Maximum Timing-Advance value (i.e. MS distance) before triggering HO

distance

Maximum Timing-Advance value (i.e. MS distance) before triggering HO

<0-9999>

Maximum Timing-Advance value (i.e. MS distance) before triggering HO

default

Use default (9999), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.7 handover1 power budget hysteresis (<0-999>|default)

Command

```
handover1 power budget hysteresis (<0-999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover1

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 1

power

Neighbor cell power triggering

budget

Neighbor cell power triggering

hysteresis

How many dB stronger must a neighbor be to become a HO candidate

<0-999>

Neighbor's strength difference in dB

default

Use default (3), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.8 handover1 power budget interval (<1-99>|default)

Command

```
handover1 power budget interval (<1-99>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover1

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 1

power

Neighbor cell power triggering



budget

Neighbor cell power triggering

interval

How often to check for a better cell (SACCH frames)

<1-99>

Check for stronger neighbor every N number of SACCH frames

default

Use default (6), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.9 handover1 window rxlev averaging (<1-10>|default)

Command

```
handover1 window rxlev averaging (<1-10>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover1

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 1

window

Measurement averaging settings

rxlev

Received-Level averaging

averaging

How many RxLev measurements to use for averaging

<1-10>

RxLev averaging: Number of values to average over

default

Use default (10), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.10 handover1 window rxlev neighbor averaging (<1-10>|default)

Command

```
handover1 window rxlev neighbor averaging (<1-10>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover1

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 1

window

Measurement averaging settings

rxlev

Received-Level averaging

neighbor

How many Neighbor RxLev measurements to use for averaging

averaging

How many Neighbor RxLev measurements to use for averaging

<1-10>

Neighbor RxLev averaging: Number of values to average over

default

Use default (10), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.11 handover1 window rxqual averaging (<1-10>|default)

Command

```
handover1 window rxqual averaging (<1-10>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover1

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 1

---

window

Measurement averaging settings

rxqual

Received-Quality averaging

averaging

How many RxQual measurements to use for averaging

<1-10>

RxQual averaging: Number of values to average over

default

Use default (1), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.12 handover2 afs-bias rxlev (<0-20>|default)

Command

```
handover2 afs-bias rxlev (<0-20>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

afs-bias

Configure bias to prefer AFS (AMR on TCH/F) over other codecs

rxlev

RxLev improvement bias for AFS over other codecs

<0-20>

Virtual RxLev improvement (dB)

default

Use default (0), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.13 handover2 afs-bias rxqual (<0-7>|default)

Command

```
handover2 afs-bias rxqual (<0-7>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

afs-bias

Configure bias to prefer AFS (AMR on TCH/F) over other codecs

rxqual

RxQual improvement bias for AFS over other codecs

<0-7>

Virtual RxQual improvement

default

Use default (0), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.14 handover2 assignment (0|1|default)

Command

```
handover2 assignment (0|1|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

assignment

Enable or disable in-call channel re-assignment within the same cell

0

Disable in-call assignment

1

Enable in-call assignment

default

Use default (0), remove explicit setting on this node

---

### 1.16.15 handover2 congestion-check (disabled|<1-999>|now)

Command

```
handover2 congestion-check (disabled|<1-999>|now)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

congestion-check

Configure congestion check interval

disabled

Disable congestion checking, do not handover based on cell load. Note: there is one global congestion check interval, i.e. contrary to other handover2 settings, this is not configurable per individual cell.

<1-999>

Congestion check interval in seconds (default 10)

now

Manually trigger a congestion check to run right now

### 1.16.16 handover2 max-handovers (<1-9999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 max-handovers (<1-9999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

max-handovers

Maximum number of concurrent handovers allowed per cell

<1-9999>

Number

default

Use default (9999), remove explicit setting on this node

---

### 1.16.17 handover2 maximum distance (<0-9999>|default)

#### Command

```
handover2 maximum distance (<0-9999>|default)
```

#### Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

#### Parameters

##### handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

##### maximum

Maximum Timing-Advance value (i.e. MS distance) before triggering HO

##### distance

Maximum Timing-Advance value (i.e. MS distance) before triggering HO

<0-9999>

Maximum Timing-Advance value (i.e. MS distance) before triggering HO

##### default

Use default (9999), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.18 handover2 min rxlev (<-110--50>|default)

#### Command

```
handover2 min rxlev (<-110--50>|default)
```

#### Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

#### Parameters

##### handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

##### min

Minimum Level/Quality thresholds before triggering HO

##### rxlev

How weak may RxLev of an MS become before triggering HO

<-110--50>

minimum RxLev (dBm; note: negative values)

##### default

Use default (-100), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.19 handover2 min rxqual (<0-7>|default)

Command

```
handover2 min rxqual (<0-7>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

min

Minimum Level/Quality thresholds before triggering HO

rxqual

How bad may RxQual of an MS become before triggering HO, where 0 is the best quality (bit error rate < 0.2%) and 7 is the worst quality (bit error rate > 12.8%), see 3GPP TS 45.008 8.2.4.

<0-7>

worst acceptable RxQual

default

Use default (5), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.20 handover2 min-free-slots tch/f (<0-9999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 min-free-slots tch/f (<0-9999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

min-free-slots

Minimum free TCH timeslots before cell is considered congested

tch/f

Minimum free TCH/F timeslots before cell is considered congested

<0-9999>

Number of TCH/F slots

default

Use default (0), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.21 handover2 min-free-slots tch/h (<0-9999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 min-free-slots tch/h (<0-9999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

min-free-slots

Minimum free TCH timeslots before cell is considered congested

tch/h

Minimum free TCH/H timeslots before cell is considered congested

<0-9999>

Number of TCH/H slots

default

Use default (0), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.22 handover2 penalty-time failed-assignment (<0-99999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 penalty-time failed-assignment (<0-99999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

penalty-time

Set penalty times to wait between repeated handovers

failed-assignment

Time to suspend handover for a subscriber after a failed re-assignment within this cell; see also 'handover2 retries'

<0-99999>

Seconds

default

Use default (60), remove explicit setting on this node



### 1.16.23 handover2 penalty-time failed-ho (<0-99999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 penalty-time failed-ho (<0-99999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

penalty-time

Set penalty times to wait between repeated handovers

failed-ho

Time to suspend handover for a subscriber after a failed handover into this cell; see also 'handover2 retries'

<0-99999>

Seconds

default

Use default (60), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.24 handover2 penalty-time low-rxqual-assignment (<0-99999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 penalty-time low-rxqual-assignment (<0-99999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

penalty-time

Set penalty times to wait between repeated handovers

low-rxqual-assignment

Time to suspend re-assignment after an lchan was re-assigned because of low RxQual

<0-99999>

Seconds

default

Use default (60), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.25 handover2 penalty-time low-rxqual-ho (<0-99999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 penalty-time low-rxqual-ho (<0-99999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

penalty-time

Set penalty times to wait between repeated handovers

low-rxqual-ho

Time to suspend handover back to a cell after bad RxQual caused handover away from it

<0-99999>

Seconds

default

Use default (60), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.26 handover2 penalty-time max-distance (<0-99999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 penalty-time max-distance (<0-99999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

penalty-time

Set penalty times to wait between repeated handovers

max-distance

Time to suspend handover for a subscriber after leaving this cell due to exceeding max distance; see also 'handover2 retries'

<0-99999>

Seconds

default

Use default (300), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.27 handover2 power budget hysteresis (<0-999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 power budget hysteresis (<0-999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

power

Neighbor cell power triggering

budget

Neighbor cell power triggering

hysteresis

How many dB stronger must a neighbor be to become a HO candidate

<0-999>

Neighbor's strength difference in dB

default

Use default (3), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.28 handover2 power budget interval (<1-99>|default)

Command

```
handover2 power budget interval (<1-99>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

power

Neighbor cell power triggering

budget

Neighbor cell power triggering

interval

How often to check for a better cell (SACCH frames)

<1-99>

Check for stronger neighbor every N number of SACCH frames

default

Use default (6), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.29 handover2 retries (<0-9>|default)

Command

```
handover2 retries (<0-9>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

retries

Number of times to immediately retry a failed handover/assignment, before a penalty time is applied

<0-9>

Number of retries

default

Use default (0), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.30 handover2 tdma-measurement (auto|full|subset|default)

Command

```
handover2 tdma-measurement (auto|full|subset|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

---

#### Parameters

##### handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

##### tdma-measurement

Define measurement set of TDMA frames

##### auto

Use full set when DTX is not in use, use subset when DTX is in use, as indicated by each Measurement Report

##### full

Full set of 102/104 TDMA frames

##### subset

Sub set of 4 TDMA frames (SACCH)

##### default

Use default (subset), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.31 handover2 window rxlev averaging (<1-10>|default)

#### Command

```
handover2 window rxlev averaging (<1-10>|default)
```

#### Global attributes

##### Flag: !

This command applies immediately

#### Parameters

##### handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

##### window

Measurement averaging settings

##### rxlev

Received-Level averaging

##### averaging

How many RxLev measurements to use for averaging

##### <1-10>

RxLev averaging: Number of values to average over

##### default

Use default (10), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.32 handover2 window rxlev neighbor averaging (<1-10>|default)

Command

```
handover2 window rxlev neighbor averaging (<1-10>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

window

Measurement averaging settings

rxlev

Received-Level averaging

neighbor

How many Neighbor RxLev measurements to use for averaging

averaging

How many Neighbor RxLev measurements to use for averaging

<1-10>

Neighbor RxLev averaging: Number of values to average over

default

Use default (10), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.33 handover2 window rxqual averaging (<1-10>|default)

Command

```
handover2 window rxqual averaging (<1-10>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

---

window

Measurement averaging settings

rxqual

Received-Quality averaging

averaging

How many RxQual measurements to use for averaging

<1-10>

RxQual averaging: Number of values to average over

default

Use default (1), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.16.34 meas-feed destination ADDR <0-65535>

Command

```
meas-feed destination ADDR <0-65535>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

meas-feed

Measurement Report export

destination

Where to forward Measurement Report feeds

ADDR

address or hostname

<0-65535>

port number

### 1.16.35 meas-feed scenario NAME

Command

```
meas-feed scenario NAME
```

Global attributes

---

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

meas-feed

Measurement Report export

scenario

Set a name to include in the Measurement Report feeds

NAME

Name string, up to 31 characters

### 1.16.36 meas-feed write-queue-max-length <1-65535>

Command

```
meas-feed write-queue-max-length <1-65535>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

meas-feed

Measurement Report export

write-queue-max-length

Set the maximum length of the message write queue towards the UDP socket

<1-65535>

Maximum number of messages to be queued waiting for transmission

### 1.16.37 mgw <0-255>

Command

```
mgw <0-255>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

mgw

Select a MGCP client config to setup

<0-255>

reference number



### 1.16.38 mobile network code <0-999>

Command

```
mobile network code <0-999>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

mobile

Set the GSM mobile network code

network

Network Commands

code

Code commands

<0-999>

Mobile Network Code to use

### 1.16.39 neci (0|1)

Command

```
neci (0|1)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

neci

New Establish Cause Indication

0

Don't set the NECI bit

1

Set the NECI bit

### 1.16.40 neighbor-resolution bind (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X) [<0-65535>]

Command

```
neighbor-resolution bind (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X) [<0-65535>]
```

Parameters

neighbor-resolution

Manage local and remote-BSS neighbor cells

bind

Bind Neighbor Resolution Service (CTRL interface) to given ip and port

A.B.C.D

IP information

X:X::X:X

IPv6 information

[<0-65535>]

Port to bind the service to [defaults to 4248 if not provided]

### 1.16.41 network country code <1-999>

Command

```
network country code <1-999>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

network

Set the GSM network country code

country

Country commands

code

Code commands

<1-999>

Network Country Code to use

---

### 1.16.42 no mgw <0-255>

Command

```
no mgw <0-255>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

mgw

Select a MGCP client config to remove

<0-255>

reference number

### 1.16.43 no pcu-socket

Command

```
no pcu-socket
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

pcu-socket

Disable BSC co-located PCU

### 1.16.44 no periodic location update

Command

```
no periodic location update
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

periodic

Periodic Location Updating Interval

location

Periodic Location Updating Interval

update

Periodic Location Updating Interval

### 1.16.45 no timezone

Command

```
no timezone
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

timezone

Disable network timezone override, use system tz

---

### 1.16.46 nri bitlen <1-15>

Command

```
nri bitlen <1-15>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

nri

Mapping of Network Resource Indicators, for MSC pooling

bitlen

Set number of bits that an NRI has, to extract from TMSI identities (always starting just after the TMSI's most significant octet).

<1-15>

bit count (default: 10)

### 1.16.47 nri null add <0-32767> [<0-32767>]

Command

```
nri null add <0-32767> [<0-32767>]
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

nri

Mapping of Network Resource Indicators, for MSC pooling

null

Define NULL-NRI values that cause re-assignment of an MS to a different MSC, for MSC pooling.

add

Add NULL-NRI value (or range)

<0-32767>

First value of the NRI value range, should not surpass the configured 'nri bitlen'.

[<0-32767>]

Last value of the NRI value range, should not surpass the configured 'nri bitlen' and be larger than the first value; if omitted, apply only the first value.

---

### 1.16.48 nri null del <0-32767> [<0-32767>]

Command

```
nri null del <0-32767> [<0-32767>]
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

nri

Mapping of Network Resource Indicators, for MSC pooling

null

Define NULL-NRI values that cause re-assignment of an MS to a different MSC, for MSC pooling.

del

Remove NRI value or range from the NRI mapping

<0-32767>

First value of the NRI value range, should not surpass the configured 'nri bitlen'.

[<0-32767>]

Last value of the NRI value range, should not surpass the configured 'nri bitlen' and be larger than the first value; if omitted, apply only the first value.

### 1.16.49 paging any use tch (0|1)

Command

```
paging any use tch (0|1)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

paging

Assign a TCH when receiving a Paging Any request

any

Any Channel

use

Use

tch

TCH

0

Do not use TCH for Paging Request Any

1

Do use TCH for Paging Request Any

### 1.16.50 pcu-socket PATH

Command

```
pcu-socket PATH
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

pcu-socket

PCU Socket Path for using OsmoPCU co-located with BSC

PATH

Path in the file system for the unix-domain PCU socket

### 1.16.51 periodic location update <6-1530>

Command

```
periodic location update <6-1530>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

periodic

Periodic Location Updating Interval

location

Periodic Location Updating Interval

update

Periodic Location Updating Interval

<6-1530>

Periodic Location Updating Interval in Minutes

### 1.16.52 timer [(net|mgw)] [TNNNN] [(<0-2147483647>|default)]

Command

```
timer [(net|mgw)] [TNNNN] [(<0-2147483647>|default)]
```

Parameters

timer

Configure or show timers

[net]

GSM network

[mgw]

MGW (Media Gateway) interface

[TNNNN]

T- or X-timer-number -- 3GPP compliant timer number of the format '1234' or 'T1234' or 't1234'; Osmocom-specific timer number of the format: 'X1234' or 'x1234'.

[<0-2147483647>]

New timer value

[default]

Set to default timer value

### 1.16.53 timezone <-19-19> (0|15|30|45)

Command

```
timezone <-19-19> (0|15|30|45)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

timezone

Set the Timezone Offset of the network

<-19-19>

Timezone offset (hours)

0

Timezone offset (00 minutes)

---



15

Timezone offset (15 minutes)

30

Timezone offset (30 minutes)

45

Timezone offset (45 minutes)

### 1.16.54 **timezone** <-19-19> (0|15|30|45) <0-2>

Command

```
timezone <-19-19> (0|15|30|45) <0-2>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

timezone

Set the Timezone Offset of the network

<-19-19>

Timezone offset (hours)

0

Timezone offset (00 minutes)

15

Timezone offset (15 minutes)

30

Timezone offset (30 minutes)

45

Timezone offset (45 minutes)

<0-2>

DST offset (hours)

## 1.17 config-mgw

### 1.17.1 description .TEXT

Command

```
description .TEXT
```

Parameters

description

Save human-readable description of the object

.TEXT

Text until the end of the line

### 1.17.2 endpoint-domain NAME

Command

```
endpoint-domain NAME
```

Parameters

endpoint-domain

Set the domain name to send in MGCP messages, e.g. the part 'foo' in 'rtpbridge/\*@foo'.

NAME

Domain name, should be alphanumeric.

### 1.17.3 keepalive request-endpoint NAME

Command

```
keepalive request-endpoint NAME
```

Parameters

keepalive

Monitor if the MGCP link against MGW is still usable

request-endpoint

Use a given endpoint name when sending an MGCP command to the MGW for keepalive purposes

NAME

The name of the endpoint to use

---

### 1.17.4 **keepalive request-interval <0-4294967295>**

Command

```
keepalive request-interval <0-4294967295>
```

Parameters

keepalive

Monitor if the MGCP link against MGW is still usable

request-interval

Send an MGCP command to the MGW at given interval if no other commands are sent

<0-4294967295>

The interval at which send MGCP commands (s), 0 to disable

### 1.17.5 **keepalive timeout <0-4294967295>**

Command

```
keepalive timeout <0-4294967295>
```

Parameters

keepalive

Monitor if the MGCP link against MGW is still usable

timeout

Consider the link to the MGW to be down after time without receiving any message from it

<0-4294967295>

The timeout (s), 0 to disable

### 1.17.6 **local-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X)**

Command

```
local-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X)
```

Parameters

local-ip

local bind to connect to MGW from

A.B.C.D

local bind IPv4 address

X:X::X:X

local bind IPv6 address

### 1.17.7 local-port <0-65535>

Command

```
local-port <0-65535>
```

Parameters

local-port

local port to connect to MGW from

<0-65535>

local bind port

### 1.17.8 no reset-endpoint NAME

Command

```
no reset-endpoint NAME
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

reset-endpoint

remove an endpoint name from the reset-endpoint list, e.g. 'rtpbridge/\*'

NAME

Endpoint name, e.g. 'rtpbridge/\*' or 'ds/e1-0/s-3/su16-4'.

### 1.17.9 remote-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X)

Command

```
remote-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X)
```

Parameters

remote-ip

remote IP address to reach the MGW at

A.B.C.D

remote IPv4 address

X:X::X:X

remote IPv6 address

### 1.17.10 remote-port <0-65535>

Command

```
remote-port <0-65535>
```

Parameters

remote-port

remote port to reach the MGW at

<0-65535>

remote port

### 1.17.11 reset-endpoint NAME

Command

```
reset-endpoint NAME
```

Parameters

reset-endpoint

Add an endpoint name that should be reset (DLCX) on connect to the reset-endpoint list,e.g. 'rtpbridge/\*'

NAME

Endpoint name, e.g. 'rtpbridge/\*' or 'ds/e1-0/s-3/su16-4'.

## 1.18 config-net-bts

### 1.18.1 (bs-power-control|ms-power-control)

Command

```
(bs-power-control|ms-power-control)
```

Parameters

bs-power-control

BS (Downlink) power control parameters

ms-power-control

MS (Uplink) power control parameters

---

### 1.18.2 abis-lower-transport (single-timeslot|super-channel)

Command

```
abis-lower-transport (single-timeslot|super-channel)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

abis-lower-transport

Configure the Abis Lower Transport

single-timeslot

Single Timeslot (classic Abis)

super-channel

SuperChannel (Packet Abis)

### 1.18.3 access-control-class-ramping

Command

```
access-control-class-ramping
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

access-control-class-ramping

Enable Access Control Class ramping

### 1.18.4 access-control-class-ramping-chan-load <0-100> <0-100>

Command

```
access-control-class-ramping-chan-load <0-100> <0-100>
```

Global attributes

---

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

access-control-class-ramping-chan-load

Configure Access Control Class ramping channel load thresholds

<0-100>

Lower Channel load threshold (%) below which subset size of allowed broadcast ACCs can be increased

<0-100>

Upper channel load threshold (%) above which subset size of allowed broadcast ACCs can be decreased

### 1.18.5 access-control-class-ramping-step-interval (<5-600>|dynamic)

Command

```
access-control-class-ramping-step-interval (<5-600>|dynamic)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

access-control-class-ramping-step-interval

Configure Access Control Class ramping step interval

<5-600>

Set a fixed step interval (in seconds)

dynamic

Use dynamic step interval based on BTS channel load (deprecated, don't use, ignored)

### 1.18.6 access-control-class-ramping-step-size (<1-10>)

Command

```
access-control-class-ramping-step-size (<1-10>)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

access-control-class-ramping-step-size

Configure Access Control Class ramping step size

<1-10>

Set the number of Access Control Classes to enable per ramping step

---

### 1.18.7 access-control-class-rotate <0-10>

Command

```
access-control-class-rotate <0-10>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

access-control-class-rotate

Enable Access Control Class allowed subset rotation

<0-10>

Size of the rotating allowed ACC 0-9 subset (default=10, no subset)

### 1.18.8 access-control-class-rotate-quantum <1-65535>

Command

```
access-control-class-rotate-quantum <1-65535>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

access-control-class-rotate-quantum

Time between rotation of ACC 0-9 generated subsets

<1-65535>

Time in seconds (default=20)

### 1.18.9 amr tch-f hysteresis (ms|bts) <0-15>

Command

```
amr tch-f hysteresis (ms|bts) <0-15>
```

Application specific attributes

---



Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-f

Full Rate

hysteresis

Hysteresis value(s) to obtain the higher threshold(s) for switching between codec modes

ms

MS side

bts

BTS side

<0-15>

Hysteresis between codec mode 1 and 2 (in 0.5 dB steps)

### 1.18.10 amr tch-f hysteresis (ms|bts) <0-15> <0-15>

Command

```
amr tch-f hysteresis (ms|bts) <0-15> <0-15>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-f

Full Rate

hysteresis

Hysteresis value(s) to obtain the higher threshold(s) for switching between codec modes

ms

MS side

bts

BTS side

<0-15>

Hysteresis between codec mode 1 and 2 (in 0.5 dB steps)

<0-15>

Hysteresis between codec mode 2 and 3 (in 0.5 dB steps)

### 1.18.11 amr tch-f hysteresis (ms|bts) <0-15> <0-15> <0-15>

Command

```
amr tch-f hysteresis (ms|bts) <0-15> <0-15> <0-15>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-f

Full Rate

hysteresis

Hysteresis value(s) to obtain the higher threshold(s) for switching between codec modes

ms

MS side

bts

BTS side

<0-15>

Hysteresis between codec mode 1 and 2 (in 0.5 dB steps)

<0-15>

Hysteresis between codec mode 2 and 3 (in 0.5 dB steps)

<0-15>

Hysteresis between codec mode 3 and 4 (in 0.5 dB steps)

### 1.18.12 amr tch-f modes (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7)

Command

```
amr tch-f modes (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

---

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-f

Full Rate

modes

Codec modes to use with AMR codec

0

4,75k

1

5,15k

2

5,90k

3

6,70k

4

7,40k

5

7,95k

6

10,2k

7

12,2k

### 1.18.13 amr tch-f modes (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7) (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7)

Command

```
amr tch-f modes (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7) (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-f

Full Rate

modes

Codec modes to use with AMR codec

- 0  
4,75k
- 1  
5,15k
- 2  
5,90k
- 3  
6,70k
- 4  
7,40k
- 5  
7,95k
- 6  
10,2k
- 7  
12,2k
- 0  
4,75k
- 1  
5,15k
- 2  
5,90k
- 3  
6,70k
- 4  
7,40k
- 5  
7,95k
- 6  
10,2k
- 7  
12,2k

### 1.18.14 amr tch-f modes (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7) (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7) (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7)

Command

```
amr tch-f modes (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7) (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7) (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-f

Full Rate

modes

Codec modes to use with AMR codec

0

4,75k

1

5,15k

2

5,90k

3

6,70k

4

7,40k

5

7,95k

6

10,2k

7

12,2k

0

4,75k

1

5,15k

2

5,90k

3	6,70k
4	7,40k
5	7,95k
6	10,2k
7	12,2k
0	4,75k
1	5,15k
2	5,90k
3	6,70k
4	7,40k
5	7,95k
6	10,2k
7	12,2k

### 1.18.15 **amr tch-f modes (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7) (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7) (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7) (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7)**

Command

```
amr tch-f modes (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7) (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7) (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7) (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

```
amr
    Adaptive Multi Rate settings
tch-f
    Full Rate
modes
    Codec modes to use with AMR codec
0
    4,75k
1
    5,15k
2
    5,90k
3
    6,70k
4
    7,40k
5
    7,95k
6
    10,2k
7
    12,2k
0
    4,75k
1
    5,15k
2
    5,90k
3
    6,70k
4
    7,40k
5
    7,95k
6
    10,2k
7
    12,2k
```

---

- 0
  - 4,75k
- 1
  - 5,15k
- 2
  - 5,90k
- 3
  - 6,70k
- 4
  - 7,40k
- 5
  - 7,95k
- 6
  - 10,2k
- 7
  - 12,2k
- 0
  - 4,75k
- 1
  - 5,15k
- 2
  - 5,90k
- 3
  - 6,70k
- 4
  - 7,40k
- 5
  - 7,95k
- 6
  - 10,2k
- 7
  - 12,2k



### 1.18.16 amr tch-f start-mode (auto|1|2|3|4)

Command

```
amr tch-f start-mode (auto|1|2|3|4)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-f

Full Rate

start-mode

Initial codec mode to use with AMR

auto

Automatically

1

First mode

2

Second mode

3

Third mode

4

Fourth mode

### 1.18.17 amr tch-f threshold (ms|bts) <0-63>

Command

```
amr tch-f threshold (ms|bts) <0-63>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

---

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-f

Full Rate

threshold

Lower threshold(s) for switching between codec modes

ms

MS side

bts

BTS side

<0-63>

Threshold between codec mode 1 and 2 (in 0.5 dB steps)

### 1.18.18 amr tch-f threshold (ms|bts) <0-63> <0-63>

Command

```
amr tch-f threshold (ms|bts) <0-63> <0-63>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-f

Full Rate

threshold

Lower threshold(s) for switching between codec modes

ms

MS side

bts

BTS side

<0-63>

Threshold between codec mode 1 and 2 (in 0.5 dB steps)

<0-63>

Threshold between codec mode 2 and 3 (in 0.5 dB steps)

### 1.18.19 amr tch-f threshold (ms|bts) <0-63> <0-63> <0-63>

Command

```
amr tch-f threshold (ms|bts) <0-63> <0-63> <0-63>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-f

Full Rate

threshold

Lower threshold(s) for switching between codec modes

ms

MS side

bts

BTS side

<0-63>

Threshold between codec mode 1 and 2 (in 0.5 dB steps)

<0-63>

Threshold between codec mode 2 and 3 (in 0.5 dB steps)

<0-63>

Threshold between codec mode 3 and 4 (in 0.5 dB steps)

### 1.18.20 amr tch-h hysteresis (ms|bts) <0-15>

Command

```
amr tch-h hysteresis (ms|bts) <0-15>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

---

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-h

Half Rate

hysteresis

Hysteresis value(s) to obtain the higher threshold(s) for switching between codec modes

ms

MS side

bts

BTS side

<0-15>

Hysteresis between codec mode 1 and 2 (in 0.5 dB steps)

### 1.18.21 amr tch-h hysteresis (ms|bts) <0-15> <0-15>

Command

```
amr tch-h hysteresis (ms|bts) <0-15> <0-15>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-h

Half Rate

hysteresis

Hysteresis value(s) to obtain the higher threshold(s) for switching between codec modes

ms

MS side

bts

BTS side

<0-15>

Hysteresis between codec mode 1 and 2 (in 0.5 dB steps)

<0-15>

Hysteresis between codec mode 2 and 3 (in 0.5 dB steps)

### 1.18.22 amr tch-h hysteresis (ms|bts) <0-15> <0-15> <0-15>

Command

```
amr tch-h hysteresis (ms|bts) <0-15> <0-15> <0-15>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-h

Half Rate

hysteresis

Hysteresis value(s) to obtain the higher threshold(s) for switching between codec modes

ms

MS side

bts

BTS side

<0-15>

Hysteresis between codec mode 1 and 2 (in 0.5 dB steps)

<0-15>

Hysteresis between codec mode 2 and 3 (in 0.5 dB steps)

<0-15>

Hysteresis between codec mode 3 and 4 (in 0.5 dB steps)

### 1.18.23 amr tch-h modes (0|1|2|3|4|5)

Command

```
amr tch-h modes (0|1|2|3|4|5)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

---

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-h

Half Rate

modes

Codec modes to use with AMR codec

0

4,75k

1

5,15k

2

5,90k

3

6,70k

4

7,40k

5

7,95k

#### 1.18.24 amr tch-h modes (0|1|2|3|4|5) (0|1|2|3|4|5)

Command

```
amr tch-h modes (0|1|2|3|4|5) (0|1|2|3|4|5)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-h

Half Rate

modes

Codec modes to use with AMR codec

0

4,75k

1	5,15k
2	5,90k
3	6,70k
4	7,40k
5	7,95k
0	4,75k
1	5,15k
2	5,90k
3	6,70k
4	7,40k
5	7,95k

### 1.18.25 amr tch-h modes (0|1|2|3|4|5) (0|1|2|3|4|5) (0|1|2|3|4|5)

Command

```
amr tch-h modes (0|1|2|3|4|5) (0|1|2|3|4|5) (0|1|2|3|4|5)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-h

Half Rate

modes

Codec modes to use with AMR codec

- 0  
4,75k
- 1  
5,15k
- 2  
5,90k
- 3  
6,70k
- 4  
7,40k
- 5  
7,95k
- 0  
4,75k
- 1  
5,15k
- 2  
5,90k
- 3  
6,70k
- 4  
7,40k
- 5  
7,95k
- 0  
4,75k
- 1  
5,15k
- 2  
5,90k
- 3  
6,70k
- 4  
7,40k
- 5  
7,95k



### 1.18.26 amr tch-h modes (0|1|2|3|4|5) (0|1|2|3|4|5) (0|1|2|3|4|5) (0|1|2|3|4|5)

Command

```
amr tch-h modes (0|1|2|3|4|5) (0|1|2|3|4|5) (0|1|2|3|4|5) (0|1|2|3|4|5)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-h

Half Rate

modes

Codec modes to use with AMR codec

0

4,75k

1

5,15k

2

5,90k

3

6,70k

4

7,40k

5

7,95k

0

4,75k

1

5,15k

2

5,90k

3

6,70k

4

7,40k

5	7,95k
0	4,75k
1	5,15k
2	5,90k
3	6,70k
4	7,40k
5	7,95k
0	4,75k
1	5,15k
2	5,90k
3	6,70k
4	7,40k
5	7,95k

### 1.18.27 amr tch-h start-mode (auto|1|2|3|4)

Command

```
amr tch-h start-mode (auto|1|2|3|4)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

---

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-h

Half Rate

start-mode

Initial codec mode to use with AMR

auto

Automatically

1

First mode

2

Second mode

3

Third mode

4

Fourth mode

### 1.18.28 amr tch-h threshold (ms|bts) <0-63>

Command

```
amr tch-h threshold (ms|bts) <0-63>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-h

Half Rate

threshold

Lower threshold(s) for switching between codec modes

ms

MS side

bts

BTS side

<0-63>

Threshold between codec mode 1 and 2 (in 0.5 dB steps)

---

### 1.18.29 amr tch-h threshold (ms|bts) <0-63> <0-63>

Command

```
amr tch-h threshold (ms|bts) <0-63> <0-63>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-h

Half Rate

threshold

Lower threshold(s) for switching between codec modes

ms

MS side

bts

BTS side

<0-63>

Threshold between codec mode 1 and 2 (in 0.5 dB steps)

<0-63>

Threshold between codec mode 2 and 3 (in 0.5 dB steps)

### 1.18.30 amr tch-h threshold (ms|bts) <0-63> <0-63> <0-63>

Command

```
amr tch-h threshold (ms|bts) <0-63> <0-63> <0-63>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr

Adaptive Multi Rate settings

tch-h

Half Rate

threshold

Lower threshold(s) for switching between codec modes

ms

MS side

bts

BTS side

<0-63>

Threshold between codec mode 1 and 2 (in 0.5 dB steps)

<0-63>

Threshold between codec mode 2 and 3 (in 0.5 dB steps)

<0-63>

Threshold between codec mode 3 and 4 (in 0.5 dB steps)

### 1.18.31 band BAND

Command

```
band BAND
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

band

Set the frequency band of this BTS

BAND

Frequency band

### 1.18.32 base\_station\_id\_code <0-63>

Command

```
base_station_id_code <0-63>
```

Application specific attributes

---

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

base\_station\_id\_code

Set the Base Station Identity Code (BSIC) of this BTS

<0-63>

BSIC of this BTS

### 1.18.33 ccch load-indication-period <0-255>

Command

```
ccch load-indication-period <0-255>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

ccch

Common Control Channel

load-indication-period

Period of time at which BTS sends RSL CCCH LOAD IND

<0-255>

CCCH Load Indication Period in seconds (Default: 1)

### 1.18.34 ccch load-indication-threshold <0-100>

Command

```
ccch load-indication-threshold <0-100>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

ccch

Common Control Channel

load-indication-threshold

Percentage of CCCH load at which BTS sends RSL CCCH LOAD IND

<0-100>

CCCH Load Threshold in percent (Default: 10)

---

### 1.18.35 cell bar qualify (0|1)

Command

```
cell bar qualify (0|1)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

cell

Cell Parameters

bar

Cell Bar Qualify

qualify

Cell Bar Qualify

0

Set CBQ to 0

1

Set CBQ to 1

### 1.18.36 cell barred (0|1)

Command

```
cell barred (0|1)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

cell

Should this cell be barred from access?

barred

Should this cell be barred from access?

0

Cell should NOT be barred

1

Cell should be barred

### 1.18.37 cell reselection hysteresis <0-14>

Command

```
cell reselection hysteresis <0-14>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

cell

Cell Parameters

reselection

Cell re-selection parameters

hysteresis

Cell Re-Selection Hysteresis in dB

<0-14>

Cell Re-Selection Hysteresis in dB

### 1.18.38 cell reselection offset <0-126>

Command

```
cell reselection offset <0-126>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

cell

Cell Parameters

reselection

Cell Re-Selection Parameters

offset

Cell Re-Selection Offset (CRO) in dB

<0-126>

Cell Re-Selection Offset (CRO) in dB

---



### 1.18.39 cell\_identity <0-65535>

Command

```
cell_identity <0-65535>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

cell\_identity

Set the Cell identity of this BTS

<0-65535>

Cell Identity

### 1.18.40 channel\_allocator avoid-interference (0|1)

Command

```
channel_allocator avoid-interference (0|1)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

channel

Channel Allocator

allocator

Channel Allocator

avoid-interference

Configure whether reported interference levels from RES IND are used in channel allocation

0

Ignore interference levels (default). Always assign lchans in a deterministic order.

1

In channel allocation, prefer lchans with less interference.

---

### 1.18.41 channel allocator dynamic-param c0-chan-load thresh <0-100>

Command

```
channel allocator dynamic-param c0-chan-load thresh <0-100>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

channel

Channel Allocator

allocator

Channel Allocator

dynamic-param

Parameters for dynamic channel allocation mode

c0-chan-load

C0 (BCCH carrier) channel load

thresh

Channel load threshold

<0-100>

Channel load threshold (in %)

### 1.18.42 channel allocator dynamic-param sort-by-trx-power (0|1)

Command

```
channel allocator dynamic-param sort-by-trx-power (0|1)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

channel

Channel Allocator

allocator

Channel Allocator

---

**dynamic-param**

Parameters for dynamic channel allocation mode

**sort-by-trx-power**

Whether to sort TRX instances by their respective power levels

0

Do not sort, use the same order as in the configuration file

1

Sort TRX instances by their power levels in descending order

**1.18.43 channel allocator dynamic-param ul-rxlev thresh <0-63> avg-num <1-10>****Command**

```
channel allocator dynamic-param ul-rxlev thresh <0-63> avg-num <1-10>
```

**Global attributes****Flag: !**

This command applies immediately

**Parameters****channel**

Channel Allocator

**allocator**

Channel Allocator

**dynamic-param**

Parameters for dynamic channel allocation mode

**ul-rxlev**

Uplink RxLev

**thresh**

Uplink RxLev threshold

<0-63>

Uplink RxLev threshold

**avg-num**

Minimum number of RxLev samples for averaging

<1-10>

Minimum number of RxLev samples for averaging

---

### 1.18.44 channel allocator mode (set-all|chan-req|assignment|handover|vgcs-vbs) (ascending|

Command

```
channel allocator mode (set-all|chan-req|assignment|handover|vgcs-vbs) (ascending| ↵  
descending)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

channel

Channel Allocator

allocator

Channel Allocator

mode

Channel allocation mode

set-all

Set a single mode for all variants

chan-req

Channel allocation for CHANNEL REQUEST (RACH)

assignment

Channel allocation for assignment

handover

Channel allocation for handover

vgcs-vbs

Channel allocation for VGCS/VBS

ascending

Allocate Timeslots and Transceivers in ascending order

descending

Allocate Timeslots and Transceivers in descending order

### 1.18.45 channel allocator mode assignment dynamic

Command

```
channel allocator mode assignment dynamic
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

channel

Channel Allocator

allocator

Channel Allocator

mode

Channel allocation mode

assignment

Channel allocation for assignment

dynamic

Dynamic lchan selection based on configured parameters

#### 1.18.46 channel allocator tch-signalling-policy (never|emergency|voice|always)

Command

```
channel allocator tch-signalling-policy (never|emergency|voice|always)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

channel

Channel Allocator

allocator

Channel Allocator

tch-signalling-policy

Configure when TCH/H or TCH/F channels can be used to serve signalling if SDCCHs are exhausted

never

Never allow TCH for signalling purposes

emergency

Only allow TCH for signalling purposes when establishing an emergency call

voice

Allow TCH for signalling purposes when establishing any voice call

always

Always allow TCH for signalling purposes (default)

### 1.18.47 channel-description attach (0|1)

Command

```
channel-description attach (0|1)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

channel-description

Channel Description

attach

Set if attachment is required

0

Attachment is NOT required

1

Attachment is required (standard)

### 1.18.48 channel-description bs-ag-blks-res <0-7>

Command

```
channel-description bs-ag-blks-res <0-7>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

channel-description

Channel Description

bs-ag-blks-res

Set number of blocks reserved for access grant

<0-7>

Number of blocks reserved for access grant

### 1.18.49 channel-description bs-pa-mfrms <2-9>

Command

```
channel-description bs-pa-mfrms <2-9>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

channel-description

Channel Description

bs-pa-mfrms

Set number of multiframe periods for paging groups

<2-9>

Number of multiframe periods for paging groups

### 1.18.50 codec-support fr

Command

```
codec-support fr
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

codec-support

Codec Support settings

fr

Fullrate

### 1.18.51 codec-support fr (hr|efr|amr)

Command

```
codec-support fr (hr|efr|amr)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

codec-support

Codec Support settings

fr

Fullrate

hr

Half Rate

efr

Enhanced Full Rate

amr

Adaptive Multirate

### 1.18.52 codec-support fr (hr|efr|amr) (hr|efr|amr)

Command

```
codec-support fr (hr|efr|amr) (hr|efr|amr)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

codec-support

Codec Support settings

fr

Fullrate

hr

Half Rate



efr  
Enhanced Full Rate

amr  
Adaptive Multirate

hr  
Half Rate

efr  
Enhanced Full Rate

amr  
Adaptive Multirate

### 1.18.53 **codec-support fr (hr|efr|amr) (hr|efr|amr) (hr|efr|amr)**

Command

```
codec-support fr (hr|efr|amr) (hr|efr|amr) (hr|efr|amr)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

codec-support  
Codec Support settings

fr  
Fullrate

hr  
Half Rate

efr  
Enhanced Full Rate

amr  
Adaptive Multirate

hr  
Half Rate

efr  
Enhanced Full Rate

amr  
Adaptive Multirate

hr  
Half Rate

efr  
Enhanced Full Rate

amr  
Adaptive Multirate

#### 1.18.54 **codec-support fr (hr|efr|amr) (hr|efr|amr) (hr|efr|amr) (hr|efr|amr)**

Command

```
codec-support fr (hr|efr|amr) (hr|efr|amr) (hr|efr|amr) (hr|efr|amr)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

codec-support  
Codec Support settings

fr  
Fullrate

hr  
Half Rate

efr  
Enhanced Full Rate

amr  
Adaptive Multirate

hr  
Half Rate

efr  
Enhanced Full Rate

amr  
Adaptive Multirate

hr  
Half Rate

efr  
Enhanced Full Rate

amr  
Adaptive Multirate

hr  
Half Rate

efr  
Enhanced Full Rate

amr  
Adaptive Multirate

### 1.18.55 con-connection-group <1-31>

Command

```
con-connection-group <1-31>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

con-connection-group  
Configure a CON (Concentrator) Connection Group

<1-31>  
CON Connection Group Number

### 1.18.56 del-connection-group <1-31>

Command

```
del-connection-group <1-31>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

del-connection-group  
Delete a CON (Concentrator) Connection Group

<1-31>  
CON Connection Group Number

### 1.18.57 depends-on-bts <0-255>

Command

```
depends-on-bts <0-255>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

depends-on-bts

This BTS can only be started if another one is up

<0-255>

BTS Number

### 1.18.58 description .TEXT

Command

```
description .TEXT
```

Parameters

description

Save human-readable description of the object

.TEXT

Text until the end of the line

### 1.18.59 dtx downlink

Command

```
dtx downlink
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

dtx

Configure discontinuous transmission

downlink

Enable Downlink DTX for this BTS

---

### 1.18.60 dtx uplink [force]

Command

```
dtx uplink [force]
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

dtx

Configure discontinuous transmission

uplink

Enable Uplink DTX for this BTS

[force]

MS 'shall' use DTXu instead of 'may' use (might not be supported by older phones).

### 1.18.61 early-classmark-sending (allowed|forbidden)

Command

```
early-classmark-sending (allowed|forbidden)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

early-classmark-sending

Early Classmark Sending

allowed

Early Classmark Sending is allowed

forbidden

Early Classmark Sending is forbidden

### 1.18.62 early-classmark-sending-3g (allowed|forbidden)

Command

```
early-classmark-sending-3g (allowed|forbidden)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

early-classmark-sending-3g

3G Early Classmark Sending

allowed

3G Early Classmark Sending is allowed

forbidden

3G Early Classmark Sending is forbidden

### 1.18.63 force-combined-si

Command

```
force-combined-si
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

force-combined-si

Force the generation of a single SI (no ter/bis)

### 1.18.64 gprs ccn-active (0|1|default)

Command

```
gprs ccn-active (0|1|default)
```

Application specific attributes

---

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

ccn-active

Set CCN\_ACTIVE in the GPRS Cell Options IE on the BCCH (SI13)

0

Disable

1

Enable

default

Default based on BTS type support

### 1.18.65 gprs cell bvci <2-65535>

Command

```
gprs cell bvci <2-65535>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

cell

GPRS Cell Settings

bvci

GPRS BSSGP VC Identifier

<2-65535>

GPRS BSSGP VC Identifier

**1.18.66 gprs cell timer (blocking-timer|blocking-retries|unblocking-retries|reset-timer|...**

Command

```
gprs cell timer (blocking-timer|blocking-retries|unblocking-retries|reset-timer|reset- ↵
retries|suspend-timer|suspend-retries|resume-timer|resume-retries|capability-update ↵
-timer|capability-update-retries) <0-255>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

cell

Cell / BSSGP

timer

Cell/BSSGP Timer

blocking-timer

Tbvc-block timeout

blocking-retries

Tbvc-block retries

unblocking-retries

Tbvc-unblock retries

reset-timer

Tbvc-reset timeout

reset-retries

Tbvc-reset retries

suspend-timer

Tbvc-suspend timeout

suspend-retries

Tbvc-suspend retries

resume-timer

Tbvc-resume timeout

resume-retries

Tbvc-resume retries

capability-update-timer

Tbvc-capa-update timeout

capability-update-retries

Tbvc-capa-update retries

&lt;0-255&gt;

Timer Value



### 1.18.67 gprs control-ack-type-rach

Command

```
gprs control-ack-type-rach
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

control-ack-type-rach

Set GPRS Control Ack Type for PACKET CONTROL ACKNOWLEDGMENT message to four access bursts format instead of default RLC/MAC control block

### 1.18.68 gprs egprs-packet-channel-request

Command

```
gprs egprs-packet-channel-request
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

egprs-packet-channel-request

EGPRS Packet Channel Request support

### 1.18.69 gprs mode (none|gprs|egprs)

Command

```
gprs mode (none|gprs|egprs)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

mode

GPRS Mode for this BTS

none

GPRS Disabled on this BTS

gprs

GPRS Enabled on this BTS

egprs

EGPRS (EDGE) Enabled on this BTS

### 1.18.70 gprs network-control-order (nc0|nc1|nc2)

Command

```
gprs network-control-order (nc0|nc1|nc2)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

network-control-order

GPRS Network Control Order

nc0

MS controlled cell re-selection, no measurement reporting

nc1

MS controlled cell re-selection, MS sends measurement reports

nc2

Network controlled cell re-selection, MS sends measurement reports

### 1.18.71 gprs ns timer (tns-block|tns-block-retries|tns-reset|tns-reset-retries|tns-test|...

Command

```
gprs ns timer (tns-block|tns-block-retries|tns-reset|tns-reset-retries|tns-test|tns- ↵  
alive|tns-alive-retries|tsns-prov) <0-255>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

ns

Network Service

timer

Network Service Timer

tns-block

(un)blocking Timer (Tns-block) timeout

tns-block-retries

(un)blocking Timer (Tns-block) number of retries

tns-reset

Reset Timer (Tns-reset) timeout

tns-reset-retries

Reset Timer (Tns-reset) number of retries

tns-test

Test Timer (Tns-test) timeout

tns-alive

Alive Timer (Tns-alive) timeout

tns-alive-retries

Alive Timer (Tns-alive) number of retries

tsns-prov

SNS Provision Timer (Tsns-prov) timeout

<0-255>

Timer Value

---

### 1.18.72 gprs nsei <0-65535>

Command

```
gprs nsei <0-65535>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

nsei

GPRS NS Entity Identifier

<0-65535>

GPRS NS Entity Identifier

### 1.18.73 gprs nsvc <0-1> local udp port <0-65535>

Command

```
gprs nsvc <0-1> local udp port <0-65535>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

nsvc

Network Service Virtual Connection (NS-VC)

<0-1>

NSVC Logical Number

local

GPRS NS Local UDP Port

udp

GPRS NS Local UDP Port

port

GPRS NS Local UDP Port

<0-65535>

GPRS NS Local UDP Port Number

### 1.18.74 **gprs nsvc <0-1> nsvci <0-65535>**

Command

```
gprs nsvc <0-1> nsvci <0-65535>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

nsvc

Network Service Virtual Connection (NS-VC)

<0-1>

NSVC Logical Number

nsvci

NS Virtual Connection Identifier

<0-65535>

GPRS NS VC Identifier

### 1.18.75 **gprs nsvc <0-1> remote ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X)**

Command

```
gprs nsvc <0-1> remote ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

nsvc

Network Service Virtual Connection (NS-VC)

<0-1>

NSVC Logical Number

remote

GPRS NS Remote IP Address

ip

GPRS NS Remote IP Address

A.B.C.D

GPRS NS Remote IPv4 Address

X:X::X:X

GPRS NS Remote IPv6 Address

### 1.18.76 gprs nsvc <0-1> remote udp port <0-65535>

Command

```
gprs nsvc <0-1> remote udp port <0-65535>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

nsvc

Network Service Virtual Connection (NS-VC)

<0-1>

NSVC Logical Number

remote

GPRS NS Remote UDP Port

udp

GPRS NS Remote UDP Port

port

GPRS NS Remote UDP Port

<0-65535>

GPRS NS Remote UDP Port Number

### 1.18.77 gprs power-control alpha <0-10>

Command

```
gprs power-control alpha <0-10>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

power-control

GPRS Global Power Control Parameters IE (SI13)

alpha

Set alpha

<0-10>

alpha for MS output power control in units of 0.1 (defaults to 0)

### 1.18.78 gprs routing area <0-255>

Command

```
gprs routing area <0-255>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

routing

GPRS Routing Area Code

area

GPRS Routing Area Code

<0-255>

GPRS Routing Area Code

---

### 1.18.79 handover (0|1|default)

Command

```
handover (0|1|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover

Handover general config

0

Disable in-call handover

1

Enable in-call handover

default

Enable/disable handover: Use default (0), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.80 handover algorithm (1|2|default)

Command

```
handover algorithm (1|2|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover

Handover general config

algorithm

Choose algorithm for handover decision

1

Algorithm 1: trigger handover based on comparing current cell and neighbor RxLev and RxQual, only.

2

Algorithm 2: trigger handover on RxLev/RxQual, and also to balance the load across several cells. Consider available codecs. Prevent repeated handover by penalty timers.

default

Use default (1), remove explicit setting on this node

---



### 1.18.81 handover1 maximum distance (<0-9999>|default)

Command

```
handover1 maximum distance (<0-9999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover1

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 1

maximum

Maximum Timing-Advance value (i.e. MS distance) before triggering HO

distance

Maximum Timing-Advance value (i.e. MS distance) before triggering HO

<0-9999>

Maximum Timing-Advance value (i.e. MS distance) before triggering HO

default

Use default (9999), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.82 handover1 power budget hysteresis (<0-999>|default)

Command

```
handover1 power budget hysteresis (<0-999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover1

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 1

power

Neighbor cell power triggering

budget

Neighbor cell power triggering

#### hysteresis

How many dB stronger must a neighbor be to become a HO candidate

<0-999>

Neighbor's strength difference in dB

#### default

Use default (3), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.83 handover1 power budget interval (<1-99>|default)

#### Command

```
handover1 power budget interval (<1-99>|default)
```

#### Global attributes

#### Flag: !

This command applies immediately

#### Parameters

##### handover1

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 1

##### power

Neighbor cell power triggering

##### budget

Neighbor cell power triggering

##### interval

How often to check for a better cell (SACCH frames)

<1-99>

Check for stronger neighbor every N number of SACCH frames

#### default

Use default (6), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.84 handover1 window rxlev averaging (<1-10>|default)

#### Command

```
handover1 window rxlev averaging (<1-10>|default)
```

#### Global attributes

---

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover1

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 1

window

Measurement averaging settings

rxlev

Received-Level averaging

averaging

How many RxLev measurements to use for averaging

<1-10>

RxLev averaging: Number of values to average over

default

Use default (10), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.85 handover1 window rxlev neighbor averaging (<1-10>|default)

Command

```
handover1 window rxlev neighbor averaging (<1-10>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover1

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 1

window

Measurement averaging settings

rxlev

Received-Level averaging

neighbor

How many Neighbor RxLev measurements to use for averaging

averaging

How many Neighbor RxLev measurements to use for averaging

<1-10>

Neighbor RxLev averaging: Number of values to average over

default

Use default (10), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.86 handover1 window rxqual averaging (<1-10>|default)

Command

```
handover1 window rxqual averaging (<1-10>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover1

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 1

window

Measurement averaging settings

rxqual

Received-Quality averaging

averaging

How many RxQual measurements to use for averaging

<1-10>

RxQual averaging: Number of values to average over

default

Use default (1), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.87 handover2 afs-bias rxlev (<0-20>|default)

Command

```
handover2 afs-bias rxlev (<0-20>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

afs-bias

Configure bias to prefer AFS (AMR on TCH/F) over other codecs

---

rxlev

RxLev improvement bias for AFS over other codecs

<0-20>

Virtual RxLev improvement (dB)

default

Use default (0), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.88 handover2 afs-bias rxqual (<0-7>|default)

Command

```
handover2 afs-bias rxqual (<0-7>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

afs-bias

Configure bias to prefer AFS (AMR on TCH/F) over other codecs

rxqual

RxQual improvement bias for AFS over other codecs

<0-7>

Virtual RxQual improvement

default

Use default (0), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.89 handover2 assignment (0|1|default)

Command

```
handover2 assignment (0|1|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

#### Parameters

##### handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

##### assignment

Enable or disable in-call channel re-assignment within the same cell

0

Disable in-call assignment

1

Enable in-call assignment

##### default

Use default (0), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.90 handover2 max-handovers (<1-9999>|default)

#### Command

```
handover2 max-handovers (<1-9999>|default)
```

#### Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

#### Parameters

##### handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

##### max-handovers

Maximum number of concurrent handovers allowed per cell

<1-9999>

Number

##### default

Use default (9999), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.91 handover2 maximum distance (<0-9999>|default)

#### Command

```
handover2 maximum distance (<0-9999>|default)
```

#### Global attributes

---

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

maximum

Maximum Timing-Advance value (i.e. MS distance) before triggering HO

distance

Maximum Timing-Advance value (i.e. MS distance) before triggering HO

<0-9999>

Maximum Timing-Advance value (i.e. MS distance) before triggering HO

default

Use default (9999), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.92 handover2 min rxlev (<-110--50>|default)

Command

```
handover2 min rxlev (<-110--50>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

min

Minimum Level/Quality thresholds before triggering HO

rxlev

How weak may RxLev of an MS become before triggering HO

<-110--50>

minimum RxLev (dBm; note: negative values)

default

Use default (-100), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.93 handover2 min rxqual (<0-7>|default)

Command

```
handover2 min rxqual (<0-7>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

min

Minimum Level/Quality thresholds before triggering HO

rxqual

How bad may RxQual of an MS become before triggering HO, where 0 is the best quality (bit error rate < 0.2%) and 7 is the worst quality (bit error rate > 12.8%), see 3GPP TS 45.008 8.2.4.

<0-7>

worst acceptable RxQual

default

Use default (5), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.94 handover2 min-free-slots tch/f (<0-9999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 min-free-slots tch/f (<0-9999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

min-free-slots

Minimum free TCH timeslots before cell is considered congested

tch/f

Minimum free TCH/F timeslots before cell is considered congested

<0-9999>

Number of TCH/F slots

default

Use default (0), remove explicit setting on this node



### 1.18.95 handover2 min-free-slots tch/h (<0-9999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 min-free-slots tch/h (<0-9999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

min-free-slots

Minimum free TCH timeslots before cell is considered congested

tch/h

Minimum free TCH/H timeslots before cell is considered congested

<0-9999>

Number of TCH/H slots

default

Use default (0), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.96 handover2 penalty-time failed-assignment (<0-99999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 penalty-time failed-assignment (<0-99999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

penalty-time

Set penalty times to wait between repeated handovers

failed-assignment

Time to suspend handover for a subscriber after a failed re-assignment within this cell; see also 'handover2 retries'

<0-99999>

Seconds

default

Use default (60), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.97 handover2 penalty-time failed-ho (<0-99999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 penalty-time failed-ho (<0-99999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

penalty-time

Set penalty times to wait between repeated handovers

failed-ho

Time to suspend handover for a subscriber after a failed handover into this cell; see also 'handover2 retries'

<0-99999>

Seconds

default

Use default (60), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.98 handover2 penalty-time low-rxqual-assignment (<0-99999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 penalty-time low-rxqual-assignment (<0-99999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

penalty-time

Set penalty times to wait between repeated handovers

low-rxqual-assignment

Time to suspend re-assignment after an lchan was re-assigned because of low RxQual

<0-99999>

Seconds

default

Use default (60), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.99 handover2 penalty-time low-rxqual-ho (<0-99999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 penalty-time low-rxqual-ho (<0-99999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

penalty-time

Set penalty times to wait between repeated handovers

low-rxqual-ho

Time to suspend handover back to a cell after bad RxQual caused handover away from it

<0-99999>

Seconds

default

Use default (60), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.100 handover2 penalty-time max-distance (<0-99999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 penalty-time max-distance (<0-99999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

penalty-time

Set penalty times to wait between repeated handovers

max-distance

Time to suspend handover for a subscriber after leaving this cell due to exceeding max distance; see also 'handover2 retries'

<0-99999>

Seconds

default

Use default (300), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.101 handover2 power budget hysteresis (<0-999>|default)

Command

```
handover2 power budget hysteresis (<0-999>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

power

Neighbor cell power triggering

budget

Neighbor cell power triggering

hysteresis

How many dB stronger must a neighbor be to become a HO candidate

<0-999>

Neighbor's strength difference in dB

default

Use default (3), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.102 handover2 power budget interval (<1-99>|default)

Command

```
handover2 power budget interval (<1-99>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

power

Neighbor cell power triggering

budget

Neighbor cell power triggering

interval

How often to check for a better cell (SACCH frames)

<1-99>

Check for stronger neighbor every N number of SACCH frames

default

Use default (6), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.103 handover2 retries (<0-9>|default)

Command

```
handover2 retries (<0-9>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

retries

Number of times to immediately retry a failed handover/assignment, before a penalty time is applied

<0-9>

Number of retries

default

Use default (0), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.104 handover2 tdma-measurement (auto|full|subset|default)

Command

```
handover2 tdma-measurement (auto|full|subset|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

---

#### Parameters

##### handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

##### tdma-measurement

Define measurement set of TDMA frames

##### auto

Use full set when DTX is not in use, use subset when DTX is in use, as indicated by each Measurement Report

##### full

Full set of 102/104 TDMA frames

##### subset

Sub set of 4 TDMA frames (SACCH)

##### default

Use default (subset), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.105 handover2 window rxlev averaging (<1-10>|default)

#### Command

```
handover2 window rxlev averaging (<1-10>|default)
```

#### Global attributes

##### Flag: !

This command applies immediately

#### Parameters

##### handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

##### window

Measurement averaging settings

##### rxlev

Received-Level averaging

##### averaging

How many RxLev measurements to use for averaging

##### <1-10>

RxLev averaging: Number of values to average over

##### default

Use default (10), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.106 handover2 window rxlev neighbor averaging (<1-10>|default)

Command

```
handover2 window rxlev neighbor averaging (<1-10>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

window

Measurement averaging settings

rxlev

Received-Level averaging

neighbor

How many Neighbor RxLev measurements to use for averaging

averaging

How many Neighbor RxLev measurements to use for averaging

<1-10>

Neighbor RxLev averaging: Number of values to average over

default

Use default (10), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.107 handover2 window rxqual averaging (<1-10>|default)

Command

```
handover2 window rxqual averaging (<1-10>|default)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

handover2

Handover options for handover decision algorithm 2

---

window

Measurement averaging settings

rxqual

Received-Quality averaging

averaging

How many RxQual measurements to use for averaging

<1-10>

RxQual averaging: Number of values to average over

default

Use default (1), remove explicit setting on this node

### 1.18.108 immediate-assignment (post-chan-ack|pre-chan-ack|pre-ts-ack)

Command

```
immediate-assignment (post-chan-ack|pre-chan-ack|pre-ts-ack)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

immediate-assignment

Configure time of Immediate Assignment after ChanRqd RACH (Abis optimization)

post-chan-ack

Send the Immediate Assignment after the Channel Activation ACK (normal sequence)

pre-chan-ack

Send the Immediate Assignment directly after Channel Activation (early), without waiting for the ACK; This may help with double allocations on high latency Abis links

pre-ts-ack

EXPERIMENTAL: If a dynamic timeslot switch is necessary, send the Immediate Assignment even before the timeslot is switched, i.e. even before the Channel Activation is sent (very early)

### 1.18.109 interference-meas avg-period <1-31>

Command

```
interference-meas avg-period <1-31>
```

Application specific attributes

---



Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

interference-meas

Interference measurement parameters

avg-period

Averaging period (Intave)

<1-31>

Number of SACCH multiframes

### 1.18.110 interference-meas level-bounds <-120-0> <-120-0> <-120-0> <-120-0> <-120-0> <-12...

Command

```
interference-meas level-bounds <-120-0> <-120-0> <-120-0> <-120-0> <-120-0> <-120-0>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

interference-meas

Interference measurement parameters

level-bounds

Interference level Boundaries. 3GPP do not specify whether these should be in ascending or descending order (3GPP TS 48.058 9.3.21 / 3GPP TS 52.021 9.4.25). OsmoBSC supports either ordering, but possibly some BTS models only return meaningful interference levels with one specific ordering.

<-120-0>

Interference boundary 0 (dBm)

<-120-0>

Interference boundary X1 (dBm)

<-120-0>

Interference boundary X2 (dBm)

<-120-0>

Interference boundary X3 (dBm)

<-120-0>

Interference boundary X4 (dBm)

<-120-0>

Interference boundary X5 (dBm)

### 1.18.111 ipa rsl-ip A.B.C.D

Command

```
ipa rsl-ip A.B.C.D
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

ipa

Abis/IP specific options

rsl-ip

Set the IPA RSL IP Address of the BSC

A.B.C.D

Destination IP address for RSL connection

### 1.18.112 ipa unit-id <0-65534> <0-255>

Command

```
ipa unit-id <0-65534> <0-255>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

ipa

Abis/IP specific options

unit-id

Set the IPA BTS Unit ID

<0-65534>

Unit ID (Site)

<0-255>

Unit ID (BTS)

### 1.18.113 is-connection-list (add|del) <0-2047> <0-2047> <0-255>

Command

```
is-connection-list (add|del) <0-2047> <0-2047> <0-255>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

is-connection-list

Interface Switch Connection List

add

Add to IS list

del

Delete from IS list

<0-2047>

ICP1

<0-2047>

ICP2

<0-255>

Contiguity Index

### 1.18.114 location\_area\_code (<0-65535>|<0x0000-0xffff>)

Command

```
location_area_code (<0-65535>|<0x0000-0xffff>)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

location\_area\_code

Set the Location Area Code (LAC) of this BTS

<0-65535>

LAC in decimal format

<0x0000-0xffff>

LAC in hexadecimal format

### 1.18.115 mgw pool-target <0-255> [strict]

Command

```
mgw pool-target <0-255> [strict]
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

mgw

MGW configuration for this specific BTS

pool-target

Pin BTS to use a single MGW in the pool

<0-255>

Reference Number of the MGW (in the config) to pin to

[strict]

Strictly prohibit use of other MGWs if the pinned one is not available

### 1.18.116 ms max power <0-40>

Command

```
ms max power <0-40>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

ms

MS Options

max

Maximum transmit power of the MS

power

Maximum transmit power of the MS

<0-40>

Maximum transmit power of the MS in dBm

### 1.18.117 ncc-permitted <1-8> [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>]

Command

```
ncc-permitted <1-8> [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>]
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

ncc-permitted

Set permitted NCCs

<1-8>

Network Colour Code

[<1-8>]

Network Colour Code

[<1-8>]

Network Colour Code

[<1-8>]

Network Colour Code

[<1-8>]

Network Colour Code

[<1-8>]

Network Colour Code

[<1-8>]

Network Colour Code

### 1.18.118 ncc-permitted all

Command

```
ncc-permitted all
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

ncc-permitted

Set permitted NCCs

all

Permit all NCCs (default)

### 1.18.119 nch-position num-blocks <1-7> first-block <0-6>

Command

```
nch-position num-blocks <1-7> first-block <0-6>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

nch-position

NCH (Notification Channel) position within CCCH

num-blocks

Number of blocks reserved for NCH

<1-7>

Number of blocks reserved for NCH

first-block

First block reserved for NCH

<0-6>

First block reserved for NCH

### 1.18.120 neighbor bts <0-255>

Command

```
neighbor bts <0-255>
```

Parameters

neighbor

Manage local and remote-BSS neighbor cells

bts

Add Neighbor cell by local BTS number

<0-255>

BTS number

**1.18.121 neighbor cgi <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-65535>**

Command

```
neighbor cgi <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-65535>
```

Parameters

neighbor

Manage local and remote-BSS neighbor cells

cgi

Add Neighbor cell by cgi

&lt;0-999&gt;

MCC

&lt;0-999&gt;

MNC

&lt;0-65535&gt;

LAC

&lt;0-65535&gt;

CI

**1.18.122 neighbor cgi <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-65535> arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63>|any...**

Command

```
neighbor cgi <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-65535> arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63>|any)
```

Parameters

neighbor

Manage local and remote-BSS neighbor cells

cgi

Add Neighbor cell by cgi

&lt;0-999&gt;

MCC

&lt;0-999&gt;

MNC

&lt;0-65535&gt;

LAC

&lt;0-65535&gt;

CI

arfcn

ARFCN of neighbor cell

<0-1023>

ARFCN value

bsic

BSIC of neighbor cell

<0-63>

BSIC value

any

for all BSICs / use any BSIC in this ARFCN

### 1.18.123 neighbor cgi-ps <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-255> <0-65535>

Command

```
neighbor cgi-ps <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-255> <0-65535>
```

Parameters

neighbor

Manage local and remote-BSS neighbor cells

cgi-ps

Add Neighbor cell by cgi (Packet Switched, with RAC)

<0-999>

MCC

<0-999>

MNC

<0-65535>

LAC

<0-255>

RAC

<0-65535>

CI



**1.18.124 neighbor cgi-ps <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-255> <0-65535> arfcn <0-1023> bsic ...**

## Command

```
neighbor cgi-ps <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-255> <0-65535> arfcn <0-1023> bsic ↔  
(<0-63>|any)
```

## Parameters

## neighbor

Manage local and remote-BSS neighbor cells

## cgi-ps

Add Neighbor cell by cgi (Packet Switched, with RAC)

## &lt;0-999&gt;

MCC

## &lt;0-999&gt;

MNC

## &lt;0-65535&gt;

LAC

## &lt;0-255&gt;

RAC

## &lt;0-65535&gt;

CI

## arfcn

ARFCN of neighbor cell

## &lt;0-1023&gt;

ARFCN value

## bsic

BSIC of neighbor cell

## &lt;0-63&gt;

BSIC value

## any

for all BSICs / use any BSIC in this ARFCN

### 1.18.125 neighbor lac <0-65535>

Command

```
neighbor lac <0-65535>
```

Parameters

neighbor

Manage local and remote-BSS neighbor cells

lac

Add Neighbor cell by LAC

<0-65535>

LAC

### 1.18.126 neighbor lac <0-65535> arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63>|any)

Command

```
neighbor lac <0-65535> arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63>|any)
```

Parameters

neighbor

Manage local and remote-BSS neighbor cells

lac

Add Neighbor cell by LAC

<0-65535>

LAC

arfcn

ARFCN of neighbor cell

<0-1023>

ARFCN value

bsic

BSIC of neighbor cell

<0-63>

BSIC value

any

for all BSICs / use any BSIC in this ARFCN

---

### 1.18.127 neighbor lac-ci <0-65535> <0-65535>

Command

```
neighbor lac-ci <0-65535> <0-65535>
```

Parameters

neighbor

Manage local and remote-BSS neighbor cells

lac-ci

Add Neighbor cell by LAC and CI

<0-65535>

LAC

<0-65535>

CI

### 1.18.128 neighbor lac-ci <0-65535> <0-65535> arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63>|any)

Command

```
neighbor lac-ci <0-65535> <0-65535> arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63>|any)
```

Parameters

neighbor

Manage local and remote-BSS neighbor cells

lac-ci

Add Neighbor cell by LAC and CI

<0-65535>

LAC

<0-65535>

CI

arfcn

ARFCN of neighbor cell

<0-1023>

ARFCN value

bsic

BSIC of neighbor cell

<0-63>

BSIC value

any

for all BSICs / use any BSIC in this ARFCN

---

### 1.18.129 neighbor-list (add|del) arfcn <0-1023>

Command

```
neighbor-list (add|del) arfcn <0-1023>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

neighbor-list

Neighbor List

add

Add to manual neighbor list

del

Delete from manual neighbor list

arfcn

ARFCN of neighbor

<0-1023>

ARFCN of neighbor

### 1.18.130 neighbor-list mode (automatic|manual|manual-si5)

Command

```
neighbor-list mode (automatic|manual|manual-si5)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

neighbor-list

Neighbor List

mode

Mode of Neighbor List generation

automatic

Automatically from all BTS in this BSC

manual

Manual

manual-si5

Manual with different lists for SI2 and SI5

### 1.18.131 no (bs-power-control|ms-power-control)

Command

```
no (bs-power-control|ms-power-control)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

bs-power-control

BS (Downlink) power control parameters

ms-power-control

MS (Uplink) power control parameters

### 1.18.132 no access-control-class-ramping

Command

```
no access-control-class-ramping
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

access-control-class-ramping

Disable Access Control Class ramping

### 1.18.133 no depends-on-bts <0-255>

Command

```
no depends-on-bts <0-255>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

depends-on-bts

This BTS can only be started if another one is up

<0-255>

BTS Number

### 1.18.134 no description

Command

```
no description
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

description

Remove description of the object

### 1.18.135 no dtx downlink

Command

```
no dtx downlink
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

#### Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

dtx

Configure discontinuous transmission

downlink

Disable Downlink DTX for this BTS

### 1.18.136 no dtx uplink

#### Command

```
no dtx uplink
```

#### Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

#### Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

dtx

Configure discontinuous transmission

uplink

Disable Uplink DTX for this BTS

### 1.18.137 no force-combined-si

#### Command

```
no force-combined-si
```

#### Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

#### Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

force-combined-si

Force the generation of a single SI (no ter/bis)

### 1.18.138 no gprs control-ack-type-rach

Command

```
no gprs control-ack-type-rach
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

control-ack-type-rach

Set GPRS Control Ack Type for PACKET CONTROL ACKNOWLEDGMENT message to default RLC/MAC control block

### 1.18.139 no gprs egprs-packet-channel-request

Command

```
no gprs egprs-packet-channel-request
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

gprs

GPRS Packet Network

egprs-packet-channel-request

EGPRS Packet Channel Request support



### 1.18.140 no mgw pool-target

#### Command

```
no mgw pool-target
```

#### Application specific attributes

##### Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

#### Parameters

##### no

Negate a command or set its defaults

##### mgw

MGW configuration for this specific BTS

##### pool-target

Avoid pinning the BTS to any specific MGW (default)

### 1.18.141 no nch-position

#### Command

```
no nch-position
```

#### Application specific attributes

##### Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

#### Parameters

##### no

Negate a command or set its defaults

##### nch-position

Disable NCH in this BTS

### 1.18.142 no neighbor arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63>|any)

#### Command

```
no neighbor arfcn <0-1023> bsic (<0-63>|any)
```

#### Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

neighbor

Remove local or remote-BSS neighbor cell

arfcn

ARFCN of neighbor cell

<0-1023>

ARFCN value

bsic

BSIC of neighbor cell

<0-63>

BSIC value

any

for all BSICs / use any BSIC in this ARFCN

### 1.18.143 no neighbor bts <0-255>

#### Command

```
no neighbor bts <0-255>
```

#### Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

neighbor

Remove local or remote-BSS neighbor cell

bts

Neighbor cell by local BTS number

<0-255>

BTS number

**1.18.144 no neighbor cgi <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-65535>**

Command

```
no neighbor cgi <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-65535>
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

neighbor

Remove local or remote-BSS neighbor cell

cgi

Neighbor cell by cgi

<0-999>

MCC

<0-999>

MNC

<0-65535>

LAC

<0-65535>

CI

**1.18.145 no neighbor cgi-ps <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-255> <0-65535>**

Command

```
no neighbor cgi-ps <0-999> <0-999> <0-65535> <0-255> <0-65535>
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

neighbor

Remove local or remote-BSS neighbor cell

cgi-ps

Neighbor cell by cgi (Packet Switched, with RAC)

<0-999>

MCC

<0-999>

MNC

<0-65535>

LAC

<0-255>

RAC

<0-65535>

CI

### 1.18.146 no neighbor lac <0-65535>

Command

```
no neighbor lac <0-65535>
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

neighbor

Remove local or remote-BSS neighbor cell

lac

Neighbor cell by LAC

<0-65535>

LAC

### 1.18.147 no neighbor lac-ci <0-65535> <0-65535>

Command

```
no neighbor lac-ci <0-65535> <0-65535>
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

neighbor

Remove local or remote-BSS neighbor cell

lac-ci

Neighbor cell by LAC and CI

<0-65535>

LAC

<0-65535>

CI

### 1.18.148 no neighbors

Command

```
no neighbors
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

neighbors

Remove all local and remote-BSS neighbor config for this cell. Note that this falls back to the legacy behavior of regarding all local cells as neighbors.

### 1.18.149 no overpower dl-acch

Command

```
no overpower dl-acch
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

overpower

Temporary ACCH overpower

dl-acch

Disable ACCH overpower for this BTS

### 1.18.150 no repeat (ul-sacch|dl-sacch)

Command

```
no repeat (ul-sacch|dl-sacch)
```

Application specific attributes

---

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

repeat

FACCH/SACCH repetition

ul-sacch

Disable UL-SACCH repetition for this BTS

dl-sacch

Disable DL-SACCH repetition for this BTS

### 1.18.151 no repeat dl-facch

Command

```
no repeat dl-facch
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

repeat

FACCH/SACCH repetition

dl-facch

Disable DL-FACCH repetition for this BTS

### 1.18.152 no rf-lock-exclude

Command

```
no rf-lock-exclude
```

Global attributes

---

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

rf-lock-exclude

Exclude this BTS from the global RF Lock

### 1.18.153 no system-information unused-send-empty

Command

```
no system-information unused-send-empty
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

system-information

System Information Messages

unused-send-empty

Avoid sending BCCH Info with empty 'Full BCCH Info' TLV to notify disabled SI. Some nanoBTS fw versions are known to fail upon receipt of these messages.

### 1.18.154 no timer-dynamic TNNNN

Command

```
no timer-dynamic TNNNN
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

timer-dynamic

Set given timer to non-dynamic and use the default or user provided fixed value

TNNNN

T-number, optionally preceded by 't' or 'T'

### 1.18.155 nokia\_site bts-reset-timer <15-100>

Command

```
nokia_site bts-reset-timer <15-100>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

nokia\_site

Nokia \*Site related commands

bts-reset-timer

The amount of time between BTS\_RESET is sent and the BTS is being bootstrapped

<15-100>

Timer value (in seconds, default 15)

### 1.18.156 nokia\_site no-local-rel-conf (0|1)

Command

```
nokia_site no-local-rel-conf (0|1)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

nokia\_site

Nokia \*Site related commands

no-local-rel-conf

Do not wait for RELease CONFirm message when releasing channel locally

0

Wait for RELease CONFirm

1

Do not wait for RELease CONFirm

---



### 1.18.157 nokia\_site skip-reset (0|1)

Command

```
nokia_site skip-reset (0|1)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

nokia\_site

Nokia \*Site related commands

skip-reset

Skip the reset step during bootstrap process of this BTS

0

Do NOT skip the reset

1

Skip the reset

### 1.18.158 om2000 sync-source (internal|external)

Command

```
om2000 sync-source (internal|external)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

om2000

Configure OM2K specific parameters

sync-source

TF Synchronization Source

internal

Use Internal (E1)

external

USe External (GPS)

### 1.18.159 om2000 version-limit (oml|rsl) gen <0-99> rev <0-99>

Command

```
om2000 version-limit (oml|rsl) gen <0-99> rev <0-99>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

om2000

Configure OM2K specific parameters

version-limit

Configure optional maximum protocol version to negotiate

oml

Limit OML IWD version

rsl

Limit RSL IWD version

gen

Generation limit

<0-99>

Generation number to limit to (inclusive)

rev

Revision limit

<0-99>

Revision number to limit to (inclusive)

### 1.18.160 oml e1 line E1\_LINE timeslot <1-31> sub-slot (0|1|2|3|full)

Command

```
oml e1 line E1_LINE timeslot <1-31> sub-slot (0|1|2|3|full)
```

Parameters

oml

Organization & Maintenance Link

e1

OML E1/T1 Configuration

---

line

E1/T1 line number to be used for OML

E1\_LINE

E1/T1 line number to be used for OML

timeslot

E1/T1 timeslot to be used for OML

<1-31>

E1/T1 timeslot to be used for OML

sub-slot

E1/T1 sub-slot to be used for OML

0

Use E1/T1 sub-slot 0

1

Use E1/T1 sub-slot 1

2

Use E1/T1 sub-slot 2

3

Use E1/T1 sub-slot 3

full

Use full E1 slot 3

### 1.18.161 oml e1 tei <0-63>

Command

```
oml e1 tei <0-63>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

oml

Organization & Maintenance Link

e1

OML E1/T1 Configuration

tei

Set the TEI to be used for OML

<0-63>

TEI Number

### 1.18.162 oml ipa stream-id <0-255> line E1\_LINE

Command

```
oml ipa stream-id <0-255> line E1_LINE
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

oml

Organization & Maintenance Link

ipa

A-bis/IP Specific Options

stream-id

Set the ipa Stream ID of the OML link of this BTS

<0-255>

Stream Identifier

line

Virtual E1 Line Number

E1\_LINE

Virtual E1 Line Number

### 1.18.163 osmux (on|off|only)

Command

```
osmux (on|off|only)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

osmux

RTP multiplexing

on

Enable OSMUX

off

Disable OSMUX

only

Only use OSMUX

---

### 1.18.164 overpower (dl-acch|dl-sacch|dl-facch) <1-4>

Command

```
overpower (dl-acch|dl-sacch|dl-facch) <1-4>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

overpower

Temporary ACCH overpower

dl-acch

Enable overpower for both SACCH and FACCH

dl-sacch

Enable overpower for SACCH only

dl-facch

Enable overpower for FACCH only

<1-4>

Overpower value in dB

### 1.18.165 overpower chan-mode (speech-amr|any)

Command

```
overpower chan-mode (speech-amr|any)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

overpower

Temporary ACCH overpower

chan-mode

Allow temporary overpower for specific Channel mode(s)

speech-amr

Speech channels using AMR codec (default)

any

Any kind of channel mode

### 1.18.166 overpower rxqual (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7)

Command

```
overpower rxqual (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

overpower

Temporary ACCH overpower

rxqual

Set RxQual (BER) threshold (default 4)

0

BER >= 0% (always on)

1

BER >= 0.2%

2

BER >= 0.4%

3

BER >= 0.8%

4

BER >= 1.6% (default)

5

BER >= 3.2%

6

BER >= 6.4%

7

BER >= 12.8%

### 1.18.167 paging free <-1-1024>

Command

```
paging free <-1-1024>
```

Global attributes

---

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

paging

Paging options

free

Only page when having a certain amount of free slots

<-1-1024>

amount of required free paging slots. -1 to disable

### 1.18.168 penalty time <20-620>

Command

```
penalty time <20-620>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

penalty

Cell selection penalty time

time

Cell selection penalty time

<20-620>

Cell selection penalty time in seconds (by 20s increments)

### 1.18.169 penalty time reserved

Command

```
penalty time reserved
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

---

## Parameters

## penalty

Cell selection penalty time

## time

Cell selection penalty time

## reserved

Set cell selection penalty time to reserved value 31, (indicate that CELL\_RESELECT\_OFFSET is subtracted from C2 and TEMPORARY\_OFFSET is ignored)

**1.18.170 rach access-control-class (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|11|12|13|14|15) (barred|allowed)**

## Command

```
rach access-control-class (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|11|12|13|14|15) (barred|allowed)
```

## Application specific attributes

## Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

## Parameters

## rach

Random Access Control Channel

## access-control-class

Set access control class

0

Access control class 0

1

Access control class 1

2

Access control class 2

3

Access control class 3

4

Access control class 4

5

Access control class 5

6

Access control class 6



- 7  
Access control class 7
- 8  
Access control class 8
- 9  
Access control class 9
- 11  
Access control class 11 for PLMN use
- 12  
Access control class 12 for security services
- 13  
Access control class 13 for public utilities (e.g. water/gas suppliers)
- 14  
Access control class 14 for emergency services
- 15  
Access control class 15 for PLMN staff
- barred  
barred to use access control class
- allowed  
allowed to use access control class

### 1.18.171 rach call-reestablishment allowed (0|1)

Command

```
rach call-reestablishment allowed (0|1)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

rach

Random Access Control Channel

call-reestablishment

Resume calls after radio link failure

allowed

Resume calls after radio link failure

0

Forbid MS to reestablish calls

1

Allow MS to try to reestablish calls

### 1.18.172 rach emergency call allowed (0|1)

#### Command

```
rach emergency call allowed (0|1)
```

#### Application specific attributes

##### Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

#### Parameters

##### rach

Random Access Control Channel

##### emergency

Should this cell allow emergency calls?

##### call

Should this cell allow emergency calls?

##### allowed

Should this cell allow emergency calls?

##### 0

Do NOT allow emergency calls

##### 1

Allow emergency calls

### 1.18.173 rach max transmission (1|2|4|7)

#### Command

```
rach max transmission (1|2|4|7)
```

#### Application specific attributes

##### Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

#### Parameters

##### rach

Random Access Control Channel

##### max

Set the maximum number of RACH burst transmissions

---

#### transmission

Set the maximum number of RACH burst transmissions

1

Maximum number of 1 RACH burst transmissions

2

Maximum number of 2 RACH burst transmissions

4

Maximum number of 4 RACH burst transmissions

7

Maximum number of 7 RACH burst transmissions

### 1.18.174 rach max-delay <1-127>

#### Command

```
rach max-delay <1-127>
```

#### Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

#### Parameters

rach

Random Access Control Channel

max-delay

Set the max Access Delay IE value to accept in CHANnel ReQuireD

<1-127>

Maximum Access Delay IE value to accept in CHANnel ReQuireD

### 1.18.175 rach nm busy threshold <0-255>

#### Command

```
rach nm busy threshold <0-255>
```

#### Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

#### Parameters

rach

Random Access Control Channel

nm

Network Management

busy

Set the NM Busy Threshold

threshold

Set the NM Busy Threshold

<0-255>

NM Busy Threshold in dB

### 1.18.176 rach nm load average <0-65535>

#### Command

```
rach nm load average <0-65535>
```

#### Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

#### Parameters

rach

Random Access Control Channel

nm

Network Management

load

Set the NM Loadaverage Slots value

average

Set the NM Loadaverage Slots value

<0-65535>

NM Loadaverage Slots value

### 1.18.177 rach tx integer <0-15>

Command

```
rach tx integer <0-15>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

rach

Random Access Control Channel

tx

Set the raw tx integer value in RACH Control parameters IE

integer

Set the raw tx integer value in RACH Control parameters IE

<0-15>

Raw tx integer value in RACH Control parameters IE

### 1.18.178 radio-link-timeout <4-64>

Command

```
radio-link-timeout <4-64>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

radio-link-timeout

Radio link timeout criterion (BTS side)

<4-64>

Radio link timeout value (lost SACCH block)

### 1.18.179 radio-link-timeout infinite

Command

```
radio-link-timeout infinite
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

radio-link-timeout

Radio link timeout criterion (BTS side)

infinite

Infinite Radio link timeout value (use only for BTS RF testing)

### 1.18.180 repeat (ul-sacch|dl-sacch)

Command

```
repeat (ul-sacch|dl-sacch)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

repeat

FACCH/SACCH repetition

ul-sacch

Enable UL-SACCH repetition for this BTS

dl-sacch

Enable DL-SACCH repetition for this BTS

### 1.18.181 repeat dl-facch (command|all)

Command

```
repeat dl-facch (command|all)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

repeat

FACCH/SACCH repetition

dl-facch

Enable DL-FACCH repetition for this BTS

command

command LAPDm frames only

all

all LAPDm frames

### 1.18.182 repeat rxqual (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7)

Command

```
repeat rxqual (0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

repeat

FACCH/SACCH repetition

rxqual

Set RxQual (BER) threshold (default 4)

0

BER >= 0% (always on)

1

BER >= 0.2%

- 2  
BER >= 0.4%
- 3  
BER >= 0.8%
- 4  
BER >= 1.6% (default)
- 5  
BER >= 3.2%
- 6  
BER >= 6.4%
- 7  
BER >= 12.8%

### 1.18.183 rf-lock-exclude

Command

```
rf-lock-exclude
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

rf-lock-exclude

Exclude this BTS from the global RF Lock

### 1.18.184 rxlev access min <0-63>

Command

```
rxlev access min <0-63>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters



rxlev

Minimum RxLev needed for cell access

access

Minimum RxLev needed for cell access

min

Minimum RxLev needed for cell access

<0-63>

Minimum RxLev needed for cell access (better than -110dBm)

### 1.18.185 si2quater neighbor-list add earfcn <0-65535> thresh-hi <0-31> thresh-lo <0-32> p...

Command

```
si2quater neighbor-list add earfcn <0-65535> thresh-hi <0-31> thresh-lo <0-32> prio ←
<0-8> qrxlv <0-32> meas <0-8>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

si2quater

SI2quater Neighbor List

neighbor-list

SI2quater Neighbor List

add

Add to manual SI2quater neighbor list

earfcn

EARFCN of neighbor

<0-65535>

EARFCN of neighbor

thresh-hi

threshold high bits

<0-31>

threshold high bits

thresh-lo

threshold low bits

<0-32>

threshold low bits (32 means NA)

prio

priority

<0-8>

priority (8 means NA)

qrxlv

QRXLEVMIN

<0-32>

QRXLEVMIN (32 means NA)

meas

measurement bandwidth

<0-8>

measurement bandwidth (8 means NA)

### 1.18.186 si2quater neighbor-list add uarfcn <0-16383> <0-511> <0-1>

Command

```
si2quater neighbor-list add uarfcn <0-16383> <0-511> <0-1>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

si2quater

SI2quater Neighbor List

neighbor-list

SI2quater Neighbor List

add

Add to manual SI2quater neighbor list

uarfcn

UARFCN of neighbor

<0-16383>

UARFCN of neighbor

<0-511>

scrambling code

<0-1>

diversity bit

### 1.18.187 si2quater neighbor-list del earfcn <0-65535>

Command

```
si2quater neighbor-list del earfcn <0-65535>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

si2quater

SI2quater Neighbor List

neighbor-list

SI2quater Neighbor List

del

Delete from SI2quater manual neighbor list

earfcn

EARFCN of neighbor

<0-65535>

EARFCN

### 1.18.188 si2quater neighbor-list del uarfcn <0-16383> <0-511>

Command

```
si2quater neighbor-list del uarfcn <0-16383> <0-511>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

si2quater

SI2quater Neighbor List

neighbor-list

SI2quater Neighbor List

del

Delete from SI2quater manual neighbor list

uarfcn

UARFCN of neighbor

<0-16383>

UARFCN

<0-511>

scrambling code

### 1.18.189 si5 neighbor-list (add|del) arfcn <0-1023>

Command

```
si5 neighbor-list (add|del) arfcn <0-1023>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

si5

SI5 Neighbor List

neighbor-list

SI5 Neighbor List

add

Add to manual SI5 neighbor list

del

Delete from SI5 manual neighbor list

arfcn

ARFCN of neighbor

<0-1023>

ARFCN of neighbor

### 1.18.190 srvcc fast-return (allow|forbid)

Command

```
srvcc fast-return (allow|forbid)
```

Global attributes

---

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

srvcc

SRVCC Configuration

fast-return

Allow or forbid Fast Return to 4G on Channel Release in this BTS

allow

Allow

forbid

Forbid

### 1.18.191 system-information (1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|13|16|17|18|19|20|2bis|2ter|2quater|5bi...

Command

```
system-information (1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|13|16|17|18|19|20|2bis|2ter|2quater|5bis|5ter) ←  
mode (static|computed)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

system-information

System Information Messages

1

System Information Type 1

2

System Information Type 2

3

System Information Type 3

4

System Information Type 4

5

System Information Type 5

6

System Information Type 6

---

---

7	System Information Type 7
8	System Information Type 8
9	System Information Type 9
10	System Information Type 10
13	System Information Type 13
16	System Information Type 16
17	System Information Type 17
18	System Information Type 18
19	System Information Type 19
20	System Information Type 20
2bis	System Information Type 2bis
2ter	System Information Type 2ter
2quater	System Information Type 2quater
5bis	System Information Type 5bis
5ter	System Information Type 5ter
mode	System Information Mode
static	Static user-specified
computed	Dynamic, BSC-computed

---

**1.18.192 system-information (1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|13|16|17|18|19|20|2bis|2ter|2quater|5bi...**

Command

```
system-information (1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|13|16|17|18|19|20|2bis|2ter|2quater|5bis|5ter) ←  
static HEXSTRING
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

system-information

System Information Messages

1

System Information Type 1

2

System Information Type 2

3

System Information Type 3

4

System Information Type 4

5

System Information Type 5

6

System Information Type 6

7

System Information Type 7

8

System Information Type 8

9

System Information Type 9

10

System Information Type 10

13

System Information Type 13

16

System Information Type 16

17	System Information Type 17
18	System Information Type 18
19	System Information Type 19
20	System Information Type 20
2bis	System Information Type 2bis
2ter	System Information Type 2ter
2quater	System Information Type 2quater
5bis	System Information Type 5bis
5ter	System Information Type 5ter
static	Static System Information filling
HEXSTRING	Static user-specified SI content in HEX notation

### 1.18.193 system-information unused-send-empty

Command

```
system-information unused-send-empty
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

system-information

System Information Messages

unused-send-empty

Send BCCH Info with empty 'Full BCCH Info' TLV to notify disabled SI. Some nanoBTS fw versions are known to fail upon receival of these messages.



### 1.18.194 temporary offset <0-60>

#### Command

```
temporary offset <0-60>
```

#### Application specific attributes

#### Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

#### Parameters

##### temporary

Cell selection temporary negative offset

##### offset

Cell selection temporary negative offset

##### <0-60>

Cell selection temporary negative offset in dB

### 1.18.195 temporary offset infinite

#### Command

```
temporary offset infinite
```

#### Application specific attributes

#### Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

#### Parameters

##### temporary

Cell selection temporary negative offset

##### offset

Cell selection temporary negative offset

##### infinite

Sets cell selection temporary negative offset to infinity

### 1.18.196 timer-dynamic TNNNN

Command

```
timer-dynamic TNNNN
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

timer-dynamic

Calculate T3113 dynamically based on channel config and load (default)

TNNNN

T-number, optionally preceded by 't' or 'T'

### 1.18.197 trx <0-255>

Command

```
trx <0-255>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

trx

Radio Transceiver

<0-255>

Select a TRX to configure

### 1.18.198 type (unknown|bs11|nanobts|rbs2000|nokia\_site|osmo-bts)

Command

```
type (unknown|bs11|nanobts|rbs2000|nokia_site|osmo-bts)
```

Application specific attributes

---

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

type

BTS Vendor/Type

unknown

Unknown BTS Type

bs11

Siemens BTS (BS-11 or compatible)

nanobts

ip.access nanoBTS or compatible

rbs2000

Ericsson RBS2000 Series

nokia\_site

Nokia {Metro,Ultra,In}Site

osmo-bts

Osmocom Base Transceiver Station

## 1.19 config-net-bts-trx

### 1.19.1 arfcn <0-1023>

Command

```
arfcn <0-1023>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

arfcn

Set the ARFCN for this TRX

<0-1023>

Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number

### 1.19.2 description .TEXT

Command

```
description .TEXT
```

Parameters

description

Save human-readable description of the object

.TEXT

Text until the end of the line

### 1.19.3 max\_power\_red <0-100>

Command

```
max_power_red <0-100>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

max\_power\_red

Reduction of maximum BS RF Power (relative to nominal power)

<0-100>

Reduction of maximum BS RF Power in dB

### 1.19.4 no description

Command

```
no description
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

description

Remove description of the object

---

### 1.19.5 nominal power <-20-100>

Command

```
nominal power <-20-100>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

nominal

Nominal TRX RF Power in dBm

power

Nominal TRX RF Power in dBm

<-20-100>

Nominal TRX RF Power in dBm

### 1.19.6 om2000 rx-diversity-mode (a|ab|b)

Command

```
om2000 rx-diversity-mode (a|ab|b)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

om2000

Configure OM2K specific parameters

rx-diversity-mode

RX Diversity

a

Antenna TX/RX (A)

ab

Both Antennas

b

Antenna RX (B)

---

### 1.19.7 rf\_locked (0|1)

Command

```
rf_locked (0|1)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

rf\_locked

Set or unset the RF Locking (Turn off RF of the TRX)

0

TRX is NOT RF locked (active)

1

TRX is RF locked (turned off)

### 1.19.8 rsl e1 line E1\_LINE timeslot <1-31> sub-slot (0|1|2|3|full)

Command

```
rsl e1 line E1_LINE timeslot <1-31> sub-slot (0|1|2|3|full)
```

Parameters

rsl

RSL Parameters

e1

E1/T1 interface to be used for RSL

line

E1/T1 interface to be used for RSL

E1\_LINE

E1/T1 Line Number to be used for RSL

timeslot

E1/T1 Timeslot to be used for RSL

<1-31>

E1/T1 Timeslot to be used for RSL

sub-slot

E1/T1 Sub-slot to be used for RSL

- 0  
E1/T1 Sub-slot 0 is to be used for RSL
- 1  
E1/T1 Sub-slot 1 is to be used for RSL
- 2  
E1/T1 Sub-slot 2 is to be used for RSL
- 3  
E1/T1 Sub-slot 3 is to be used for RSL
- full  
E1/T1 full timeslot is to be used for RSL

### 1.19.9 rsl e1 tei <0-63>

Command

```
rsl e1 tei <0-63>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

rsl

RSL Parameters

e1

Set the TEI to be used for RSL

tei

Set the TEI to be used for RSL

<0-63>

TEI to be used for RSL

### 1.19.10 timeslot <0-7>

Command

```
timeslot <0-7>
```

Global attributes

---

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

timeslot

Select a Timeslot to configure

<0-7>

Timeslot number

## 1.20 config-net-bts-trx-ts

### 1.20.1 e1 line E1\_LINE timeslot <1-31> sub-slot (0|1|2|3|full)

Command

```
e1 line E1_LINE timeslot <1-31> sub-slot (0|1|2|3|full)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

e1

E1/T1 channel connected to this on-air timeslot

line

E1/T1 channel connected to this on-air timeslot

E1\_LINE

E1/T1 line connected to this on-air timeslot

timeslot

E1/T1 timeslot connected to this on-air timeslot

<1-31>

E1/T1 timeslot connected to this on-air timeslot

sub-slot

E1/T1 sub-slot connected to this on-air timeslot

0

E1/T1 sub-slot 0 connected to this on-air timeslot

1

E1/T1 sub-slot 1 connected to this on-air timeslot



2

E1/T1 sub-slot 2 connected to this on-air timeslot

3

E1/T1 sub-slot 3 connected to this on-air timeslot

full

Full E1/T1 timeslot connected to this on-air timeslot

### 1.20.2 hopping arfcn add <0-1023>

Command

```
hopping arfcn add <0-1023>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

hopping

Configure frequency hopping

arfcn

Configure hopping ARFCN list

add

Add an entry to the hopping ARFCN list

<0-1023>

ARFCN

### 1.20.3 hopping arfcn del <0-1023>

Command

```
hopping arfcn del <0-1023>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

### hopping

Configure frequency hopping

### arfcn

Configure hopping ARFCN list

### del

Delete an entry to the hopping ARFCN list

<0-1023>

ARFCN

## 1.20.4 hopping arfcn del-all

### Command

```
hopping arfcn del-all
```

### Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

### Parameters

#### hopping

Configure frequency hopping

#### arfcn

Configure hopping ARFCN list

#### del-all

Delete all previously configured entries

## 1.20.5 hopping enabled (0|1)

### Command

```
hopping enabled (0|1)
```

### Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

### Parameters

## hopping

Configure frequency hopping

## enabled

Enable or disable frequency hopping

0

Disable frequency hopping

1

Enable frequency hopping

### 1.20.6 hopping maio <0-63>

#### Command

```
hopping maio <0-63>
```

#### Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

#### Parameters

##### hopping

Configure frequency hopping

##### maio

Which hopping MAIO to use for this channel

<0-63>

Mobile Allocation Index Offset (MAIO)

### 1.20.7 hopping sequence-number <0-63>

#### Command

```
hopping sequence-number <0-63>
```

#### Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

#### Parameters

##### hopping

Configure frequency hopping

##### sequence-number

Which hopping sequence to use for this channel

<0-63>

Hopping Sequence Number (HSN)

## 1.20.8 phys\_chan\_config (none|ccch|ccch+sdccch4|tch/f|tch/h|sdccch8|pdch|dynamic/ipaccess...

Command

```
phys_chan_config (none|ccch|ccch+sdccch4|tch/f|tch/h|sdccch8|pdch|dynamic/ipaccess| ←
    unknown|ccch+sdccch4+cbch|sdccch8+cbch|dynamic/osmocom|tch/f_pdch|tch/f_tch/ ←
    h_sdccch8_pdch)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

phys\_chan\_config

Physical Channel Combination

none

Physical Channel not configured

ccch

FCCH + SCH + BCCH + CCCH (Comb. IV)

ccch+sdccch4

FCCH + SCH + BCCH + CCCH + 4 SDCCH + 2 SACCH (Comb. V)

tch/f

TCH/F + FACCH/F + SACCH (Comb. I)

tch/h

2 TCH/H + 2 FACCH/H + 2 SACCH (Comb. II)

sdccch8

8 SDCCH + 4 SACCH (Comb. VII)

pdch

Packet Data Channel for GPRS/EDGE

dynamic/ipaccess

Dynamic TCH/F or GPRS PDCH (dynamic/ipaccess is an alias for tch/f\_pdch)

unknown

Unknown / Unsupported channel combination

ccch+sdccch4+cbch

FCCH + SCH + BCCH + CCCH + CBCH + 3 SDCCH + 2 SACCH (Comb. V)

sdccch8+cbch

7 SDCCH + 4 SACCH + CBCH (Comb. VII)

dynamic/osmocom

Dynamic TCH/F or TCH/H or SDCCH/8 or GPRS PDCH (dynamic/osmocom is an alias for tch/f\_tch/h\_sdccch8\_pdch)

tch/f\_pdch

Dynamic TCH/F or GPRS PDCH (dynamic/ipaccess is an alias for tch/f\_pdch)

tch/f\_tch/h\_sdccch8\_pdch

Dynamic TCH/F or TCH/H or SDCCH/8 or GPRS PDCH (dynamic/osmocom is an alias for tch/f\_tch/h\_sdccch8\_pdch)

### 1.20.9 training\_sequence\_code <0-7>

Command

```
training_sequence_code <0-7>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

training\_sequence\_code

Training Sequence Code of the Timeslot

<0-7>

TSC

## 1.21 oml

### 1.21.1 change-adm-state (locked|unlocked|shutdown|null)

Command

```
change-adm-state (locked|unlocked|shutdown|null)
```

Parameters

change-adm-state

Change the Administrative State

locked

Locked

unlocked

Unlocked

shutdown

Shutdown

null

NULL

---

### 1.21.2 opstart

Command

```
opstart
```

Parameters

opstart

Send an OPSTART message to the object

## 1.22 config-msc

This node allows to configure the MSC connection related settings.

### 1.22.1 allow-attach

Command

```
allow-attach
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

allow-attach

Allow this MSC to attach new subscribers (default).

### 1.22.2 allow-emergency (allow|deny)

Command

```
allow-emergency (allow|deny)
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

allow-emergency

Allow CM ServiceRequests with type emergency

allow

Allow

deny

Deny

---

### 1.22.3 amr-config 10\_2k (allowed|forbidden)

Command

```
amr-config 10_2k (allowed|forbidden)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

amr-config

AMR Multirate Configuration

10\_2k

Bitrate

allowed

Allowed

forbidden

Forbidden

### 1.22.4 amr-config 12\_2k (allowed|forbidden)

Command

```
amr-config 12_2k (allowed|forbidden)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

amr-config

AMR Multirate Configuration

12\_2k

Bitrate

allowed

Allowed

forbidden

Forbidden

### 1.22.5 amr-config 4\_75k (allowed|forbidden)

Command

```
amr-config 4_75k (allowed|forbidden)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

amr-config

AMR Multirate Configuration

4\_75k

Bitrate

allowed

Allowed

forbidden

Forbidden

### 1.22.6 amr-config 5\_15k (allowed|forbidden)

Command

```
amr-config 5_15k (allowed|forbidden)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

amr-config

AMR Multirate Configuration

5\_15k

Bitrate

allowed

Allowed

forbidden

Forbidden



### 1.22.7 amr-config 5\_90k (allowed|forbidden)

Command

```
amr-config 5_90k (allowed|forbidden)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

amr-config

AMR Multirate Configuration

5\_90k

Bitrate

allowed

Allowed

forbidden

Forbidden

### 1.22.8 amr-config 6\_70k (allowed|forbidden)

Command

```
amr-config 6_70k (allowed|forbidden)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

amr-config

AMR Multirate Configuration

6\_70k

Bitrate

allowed

Allowed

forbidden

Forbidden

### 1.22.9 amr-config 7\_40k (allowed|forbidden)

Command

```
amr-config 7_40k (allowed|forbidden)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

amr-config

AMR Multirate Configuration

7\_40k

Bitrate

allowed

Allowed

forbidden

Forbidden

### 1.22.10 amr-config 7\_95k (allowed|forbidden)

Command

```
amr-config 7_95k (allowed|forbidden)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

amr-config

AMR Multirate Configuration

7\_95k

Bitrate

allowed

Allowed

forbidden

Forbidden

### 1.22.11 amr-payload (octet-aligned|bandwidth-efficient)

Command

```
amr-payload (octet-aligned|bandwidth-efficient)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

amr-payload

Set AMR payload framing mode

octet-aligned

payload fields aligned on octet boundaries

bandwidth-efficient

payload fields packed (AoIP)

### 1.22.12 asp-protocol (m3ua|sua|ipa)

Command

```
asp-protocol (m3ua|sua|ipa)
```

Parameters

asp-protocol

A interface protocol to use for this MSC)

m3ua

MTP3 User Adaptation

sua

SCCP User Adaptation

ipa

IPA Multiplex (SCCP Lite)

### 1.22.13 bsc-addr NAME

Command

```
bsc-addr NAME
```

Parameters

bsc-addr

Calling Address (local address of this BSC)

NAME

SCCP address name

### 1.22.14 codec-list .LIST

Command

```
codec-list .LIST
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: r

This command applies on A-bis RSL link (re)establishment

Parameters

codec-list

Set the allowed audio codecs and their order of preference

.LIST

List of audio codecs in order of preference, e.g. 'codec-list fr3 fr2 fr1 hr3 hr1'. (fr3: AMR-FR, hr3: AMR-HR, fr2: GSM-EFR, fr1: GSM-FR, hr1: GSM-HR)

### 1.22.15 core-mobile-country-code <1-999>

Command

```
core-mobile-country-code <1-999>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

core-mobile-country-code

Use this country code for the core network

<1-999>

MCC value

---

### 1.22.16 core-mobile-network-code <1-999>

Command

```
core-mobile-network-code <1-999>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

core-mobile-network-code

Use this network code for the core network

<1-999>

MNC value

### 1.22.17 keepalive request-endpoint NAME

Command

```
keepalive request-endpoint NAME
```

Parameters

keepalive

Monitor if the MGCP link against MGW is still usable

request-endpoint

Use a given endpoint name when sending an MGCP command to the MGW for keepalive purposes

NAME

The name of the endpoint to use

### 1.22.18 keepalive request-interval <0-4294967295>

Command

```
keepalive request-interval <0-4294967295>
```

Parameters

keepalive

Monitor if the MGCP link against MGW is still usable

request-interval

Send an MGCP command to the MGW at given interval if no other commands are sent

<0-4294967295>

The interval at which send MGCP commands (s), 0 to disable

### 1.22.19 keepalive timeout <0-4294967295>

Command

```
keepalive timeout <0-4294967295>
```

Parameters

keepalive

Monitor if the MGCP link against MGW is still usable

timeout

Consider the link to the MGW to be down after time without receiving any message from it

<0-4294967295>

The timeout (s), 0 to disable

### 1.22.20 lcls-codec-mismatch (allowed|forbidden)

Command

```
lcls-codec-mismatch (allowed|forbidden)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

lcls-codec-mismatch

Allow 3GPP LCLS (Local Call, Local Switch) when call legs use different codec/rate

allowed

Allow LCLS only for calls that use the same codec/rate on both legs

forbidden

Do not Allow LCLS for calls that use a different codec/rate on both legs

### 1.22.21 lcls-mode (disabled|mgw-loop|bts-loop)

Command

```
lcls-mode (disabled|mgw-loop|bts-loop)
```

Application specific attributes

---

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

lcls-mode

Configure 3GPP LCLS (Local Call, Local Switch)

disabled

Disable LCLS for all calls of this MSC

mgw-loop

Enable LCLS with looping traffic in MGW

bts-loop

Enable LCLS with looping traffic between BTS

### 1.22.22 mgw x-osmo-ign call-id

Command

```
mgw x-osmo-ign call-id
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

mgw

Configure MGCP connection to Media Gateway

x-osmo-ign

Set a (non-standard) X-Osmo-IGN header in all CRCX messages for RTP streams associated with this MSC, useful for A/SCCP lite MSCs, since osmo-bsc cannot know the MSC's chosen CallID. This is enabled by default for A/SCCP lite connections, disabled by default for all others.

call-id

Send 'X-Osmo-IGN: C' to ignore CallID mismatches. See OsmoMGW.

### 1.22.23 msc-addr NAME

Command

```
msc-addr NAME
```

Parameters

msc-addr

Called Address (remote address of the MSC)

NAME

SCCP address name

### 1.22.24 no allow-attach

#### Command

```
no allow-attach
```

#### Global attributes

#### Flag: !

This command applies immediately

#### Parameters

##### no

Negate a command or set its defaults

##### allow-attach

Do not assign new subscribers to this MSC. Useful if an MSC in an MSC pool is configured to off-load subscribers. The MSC will still be operational for already IMSI-Attached subscribers, but the NAS node selection function will skip this MSC for new subscribers

### 1.22.25 no mgw x-osmo-ign

#### Command

```
no mgw x-osmo-ign
```

#### Application specific attributes

#### Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

#### Parameters

##### no

Negate a command or set its defaults

##### mgw

Configure MGCP connection to Media Gateway

##### x-osmo-ign

Do not send X-Osmo-IGN MGCP header to this MSC

---



### 1.22.26 nri add <0-32767> [<0-32767>]

Command

```
nri add <0-32767> [<0-32767>]
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

nri

Mapping of Network Resource Indicators, for MSC pooling

add

Add NRI value or range to the NRI mapping for this MSC

<0-32767>

First value of the NRI value range, should not surpass the configured 'nri bitlen'.

[<0-32767>]

Last value of the NRI value range, should not surpass the configured 'nri bitlen' and be larger than the first value; if omitted, apply only the first value.

### 1.22.27 nri del <0-32767> [<0-32767>]

Command

```
nri del <0-32767> [<0-32767>]
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

nri

Mapping of Network Resource Indicators, for MSC pooling

del

Remove NRI value or range from the NRI mapping for this MSC

<0-32767>

First value of the NRI value range, should not surpass the configured 'nri bitlen'.

[<0-32767>]

Last value of the NRI value range, should not surpass the configured 'nri bitlen' and be larger than the first value; if omitted, apply only the first value.

---

### 1.22.28 osmux (on|off|only)

Command

```
osmux (on|off|only)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

osmux

RTP multiplexing

on

Enable OSMUX

off

Disable OSMUX

only

Only use OSMUX

### 1.22.29 show nri

Command

```
show nri
```

Parameters

show

Show running system information

nri

Mapping of Network Resource Indicators, for MSC pooling

## 1.23 om2k

### 1.23.1 arbitrary <0-65535> [HEXSTRING]

Command

```
arbitrary <0-65535> [HEXSTRING]
```

#### Parameters

##### arbitrary

Send arbitrary OM2k message

##### <0-65535>

Command identifier

##### [HEXSTRING]

Hex Encoded payload

### 1.23.2 capabilities-request

#### Command

```
capabilities-request
```

#### Parameters

##### capabilities-request

Request MO capabilities

### 1.23.3 configuration-request

#### Command

```
configuration-request
```

#### Parameters

##### configuration-request

Send the configuration request for current MO

### 1.23.4 connect-command

#### Command

```
connect-command
```

#### Parameters

##### connect-command

Connect the MO

---

### 1.23.5 disable-request

Command

```
disable-request
```

Parameters

disable-request

Disable the MO

### 1.23.6 disconnect-command

Command

```
disconnect-command
```

Parameters

disconnect-command

Disconnect the MO

### 1.23.7 enable-request

Command

```
enable-request
```

Parameters

enable-request

Enable the MO

### 1.23.8 operational-info <0-1>

Command

```
operational-info <0-1>
```

Parameters

operational-info

Set operational information

<0-1>

Set operational info to 0 or 1

---

### 1.23.9 reset-command

Command

```
reset-command
```

Parameters

reset-command  
Reset the MO

### 1.23.10 start-request

Command

```
start-request
```

Parameters

start-request  
Start the MO

### 1.23.11 status-request

Command

```
status-request
```

Parameters

status-request  
Get the MO Status

### 1.23.12 test-request

Command

```
test-request
```

Parameters

test-request  
Test the MO

---

## 1.24 om2k-con-group

### 1.24.1 con-path (add|del) <0-2047> <0-255> concentrated <1-16>

Command

```
con-path (add|del) <0-2047> <0-255> concentrated <1-16>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

con-path

CON Path (In/Out)

add

Add CON Path to Concentration Group

del

Delete CON Path from Concentration Group

<0-2047>

CON Connection Point

<0-255>

Contiguity Index

concentrated

Concentrated in/outlet

<1-16>

Tag Number

### 1.24.2 con-path (add|del) <0-2047> <0-255> deconcentrated <0-63>

Command

```
con-path (add|del) <0-2047> <0-255> deconcentrated <0-63>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: o

This command applies on A-bis OML link (re)establishment

Parameters

---

con-path

CON Path (In/Out)

add

Add CON Path to Concentration Group

del

Delete CON Path from Concentration Group

<0-2047>

CON Connection Point

<0-255>

Contiguity Index

deconcentrated

De-concentrated in/outlet

<0-63>

TEI Value

## 1.25 config-bsc

This node allows to configure the BSC connection related settings.

### 1.25.1 bsc-auto-rf-off <1-65000>

Command

```
bsc-auto-rf-off <1-65000>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

bsc-auto-rf-off

Disable RF on MSC Connection

<1-65000>

Timeout

### 1.25.2 bsc-rf-socket PATH

Command

```
bsc-rf-socket PATH
```

Parameters

bsc-rf-socket

Set the filename for the RF control interface.

PATH

RF Control path

### 1.25.3 bts-setup-ramping

Command

```
bts-setup-ramping
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

bts-setup-ramping

Enable BTS setup ramping to limit the amount of BTS to configure within a time window.

### 1.25.4 bts-setup-ramping-step-interval <0-65535>

Command

```
bts-setup-ramping-step-interval <0-65535>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

bts-setup-ramping-step-interval

Configure the BTS setup ramping step interval. The time between ramping steps.

<0-65535>

Set a step interval (in seconds)

---



### 1.25.5 **bts-setup-ramping-step-size <0-65535>**

Command

```
bts-setup-ramping-step-size <0-65535>
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

bts-setup-ramping-step-size

Configure the BTS setup ramping step size. The amount of BTS to allow to configure within a ramping interval

<0-65535>

Amount of BTS to setup while a step size

### 1.25.6 **mid-call-timeout NR**

Command

```
mid-call-timeout NR
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

mid-call-timeout

Switch from Grace to Off in NR seconds.

NR

Timeout in seconds

### 1.25.7 **no bsc-auto-rf-off**

Command

```
no bsc-auto-rf-off
```

Global attributes

---

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

bsc-auto-rf-off

Disable RF on MSC Connection

## 1.25.8 no bts-setup-ramping

Command

```
no bts-setup-ramping
```

Global attributes

Flag: !

This command applies immediately

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

bts-setup-ramping

Disable BTS ramping and configure all waiting BTS.

## 1.26 config-cbc

### 1.26.1 client

Command

```
client
```

Parameters

client

Configure OsmoBSC's CBSP client role

## 1.26.2 mode (server|client|disabled)

Command

```
mode (server|client|disabled)
```

Parameters

mode

Set OsmoBSC as CBSP server or client

server

CBSP Server: listen for inbound TCP connections from a remote Cell Broadcast Centre

client

CBSP Client: establish outbound TCP connection to a remote Cell Broadcast Centre

disabled

Disable CBSP link

## 1.26.3 server

Command

```
server
```

Parameters

server

Configure OsmoBSC's CBSP server role

## 1.27 config-cbc-server

### 1.27.1 local-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X)

Command

```
local-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X)
```

Parameters

local-ip

Set IP Address to listen on for inbound CBSP from a Cell Broadcast Centre

A.B.C.D

IPv4 address

X:X::X:X

IPv6 address

### 1.27.2 local-port <1-65535>

Command

```
local-port <1-65535>
```

Parameters

local-port

Set TCP port to listen on for inbound CBSP from a Cell Broadcast Centre

<1-65535>

CBSP port number (Default: 48049)

## 1.28 config-cbc-client

### 1.28.1 local-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X)

Command

```
local-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X)
```

Parameters

local-ip

Set local bind address for the outbound CBSP link to the Cell Broadcast Centre

A.B.C.D

IPv4 address

X:X::X:X

IPv6 address

### 1.28.2 local-port <1-65535>

Command

```
local-port <1-65535>
```

Parameters

local-port

Set local bind port for the outbound CBSP link to the Cell Broadcast Centre

<1-65535>

port number

---

### 1.28.3 no local-ip

Command

```
no local-ip
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

local-ip

Remove local IP address bind config for the CBSP client mode

### 1.28.4 no local-port

Command

```
no local-port
```

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

local-port

Remove local TCP port bind config for the CBSP client mode

### 1.28.5 remote-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X)

Command

```
remote-ip (A.B.C.D|X:X::X:X)
```

Parameters

remote-ip

Set IP Address of the Cell Broadcast Centre, to establish CBSP link to

A.B.C.D

IPv4 address

X:X::X:X

IPv6 address

## 1.28.6 remote-port <1-65535>

Command

```
remote-port <1-65535>
```

Parameters

remote-port

Set TCP port of the Cell Broadcast Centre, to establish CBSP link to

<1-65535>

CBSP port number (Default: 48049)

## 1.29 config-power-ctrl

### 1.29.1 (rxlev-avg|rxqual-avg) algo (unweighted|weighted|mod-median)

Command

```
(rxlev-avg|rxqual-avg) algo (unweighted|weighted|mod-median)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

Parameters

rxlev-avg

RxLev (signal strength) measurement averaging (for dynamic mode)

rxqual-avg

RxQual (signal quality) measurement averaging (for dynamic mode)

algo

Select the averaging algorithm

unweighted

Un-weighted average

weighted

Weighted average

mod-median

Modified median calculation

---

### 1.29.2 (rxlev-avg|rxqual-avg) algo osmo-ewma beta <1-99>

Command

```
(rxlev-avg|rxqual-avg) algo osmo-ewma beta <1-99>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

Parameters

rxlev-avg

RxLev (signal strength) measurement averaging (for dynamic mode)

rxqual-avg

RxQual (signal quality) measurement averaging (for dynamic mode)

algo

Select the averaging algorithm

osmo-ewma

Exponentially Weighted Moving Average (EWMA)

beta

Smoothing factor (in %):  $\beta = (100 - \alpha)$

<1-99>

1% - lowest smoothing, 99% - highest smoothing

### 1.29.3 (rxlev-avg|rxqual-avg) params hreqave <1-31> hreqt <1-31>

Command

```
(rxlev-avg|rxqual-avg) params hreqave <1-31> hreqt <1-31>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

Parameters

---

rxlev-avg

RxLev (signal strength) measurement averaging (for dynamic mode)

rxqual-avg

RxQual (signal quality) measurement averaging (for dynamic mode)

params

Configure general averaging parameters

hreqave

Hreqave: the period over which an average is produced

<1-31>

Hreqave value (so that  $Hreqave * Hreqt < 32$ )

hreqt

Hreqt: the number of averaged results that are maintained

<1-31>

Hreqt value (so that  $Hreqave * Hreqt < 32$ )

#### 1.29.4 bs-power (static|dyn-max) <0-30>

Command

```
bs-power (static|dyn-max) <0-30>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: 1

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

bs-power

BS Power IE value to be sent to the BTS

static

Fixed BS Power reduction value (for static mode)

dyn-max

Maximum BS Power reduction value (for dynamic mode)

<0-30>

BS Power reduction value (in dB, even numbers only)

---



### 1.29.5 ci-avg (fr-efr|hr|amr-fr|amr-hr|sdccch|gprs) algo (unweighted|weighted|mod-median...

Command

```
ci-avg (fr-efr|hr|amr-fr|amr-hr|sdccch|gprs) algo (unweighted|weighted|mod-median)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

Parameters

ci-avg

C/I (Carrier-to-Interference) measurement averaging (for dynamic mode)

fr-efr

Channel Type FR/EFR

hr

Channel Type HR

amr-fr

Channel Type AMR FR

amr-hr

Channel Type AMR HR

sdccch

Channel Type SDCCH

gprs

Channel Type (E)GPRS

algo

Select the averaging algorithm

unweighted

Un-weighted average

weighted

Weighted average

mod-median

Modified median calculation

### 1.29.6 ci-avg (fr-efr|hr|amr-fr|amr-hr|sdccch|gprs) algo osmo-ewma beta <1-99>

Command

```
ci-avg (fr-efr|hr|amr-fr|amr-hr|sdccch|gprs) algo osmo-ewma beta <1-99>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

Parameters

ci-avg

C/I (Carrier-to-Interference) measurement averaging (for dynamic mode)

fr-efr

Channel Type FR/EFR

hr

Channel Type HR

amr-fr

Channel Type AMR FR

amr-hr

Channel Type AMR HR

sdccch

Channel Type SDCCH

gprs

Channel Type (E)GPRS

algo

Select the averaging algorithm

osmo-ewma

Exponentially Weighted Moving Average (EWMA)

beta

Smoothing factor (in %):  $\beta = (100 - \alpha)$

<1-99>

1% - lowest smoothing, 99% - highest smoothing

---

### 1.29.7 ci-avg (fr-efr|hr|amr-fr|amr-hr|sdccch|gprs) params hreqave <1-31> hreqt <1-31>

Command

```
ci-avg (fr-efr|hr|amr-fr|amr-hr|sdccch|gprs) params hreqave <1-31> hreqt <1-31>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

Parameters

ci-avg

C/I (Carrier-to-Interference) measurement averaging (for dynamic mode)

fr-efr

Channel Type FR/EFR

hr

Channel Type HR

amr-fr

Channel Type AMR FR

amr-hr

Channel Type AMR HR

sdccch

Channel Type SDCCH

gprs

Channel Type (E)GPRS

params

Configure general averaging parameters

hreqave

Hreqave: the period over which an average is produced

<1-31>

Hreqave value (so that  $Hreqave * Hreqt < 32$ )

hreqt

Hreqt: the number of averaged results that are maintained

<1-31>

Hreqt value (so that  $Hreqave * Hreqt < 32$ )

---

### 1.29.8 ci-thresh (fr-efr|hr|amr-fr|amr-hr|sdccch|gprs) lower <0-30> upper <0-30>

Command

```
ci-thresh (fr-efr|hr|amr-fr|amr-hr|sdccch|gprs) lower <0-30> upper <0-30>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

Parameters

ci-thresh

Set target C/I thresholds (for dynamic mode), only available in ms-power-control

fr-efr

Channel Type FR/EFR

hr

Channel Type HR

amr-fr

Channel Type AMR FR

amr-hr

Channel Type AMR HR

sdccch

Channel Type SDCCH

gprs

Channel Type (E)GPRS

lower

Lower C/I value

<0-30>

Lower C/I value (Carrier-to-Interference (dB), 0 is worst, 30 is best)

upper

Upper C/I value

<0-30>

Upper C/I value (Carrier-to-Interference (dB), 0 is worst, 30 is best)

---

### 1.29.9 ci-thresh (fr-efr|hr|amr-fr|amr-hr|sdccch|gprs|all) (enable|disable)

Command

```
ci-thresh (fr-efr|hr|amr-fr|amr-hr|sdccch|gprs|all) (enable|disable)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

Parameters

ci-thresh

Set target C/I thresholds (for dynamic mode), only available in ms-power-control

fr-efr

Channel Type FR/EFR

hr

Channel Type HR

amr-fr

Channel Type AMR FR

amr-hr

Channel Type AMR HR

sdccch

Channel Type SDCCH

gprs

Channel Type (E)GPRS

all

All Channel Types

enable

Enable C/I comparison in control loop

disable

Disable C/I comparison in control loop

---

**1.29.10 ci-thresh-comp (fr-efr|hr|amr-fr|amr-hr|sdccch|gprs) lower <0-31> <0-31> upper <0...**

## Command

```
ci-thresh-comp (fr-efr|hr|amr-fr|amr-hr|sdccch|gprs) lower <0-31> <0-31> upper <0-31> ↔
<0-31>
```

## Application specific attributes

## Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

## Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

## Parameters

## ci-thresh-comp

Set Carrier-to\_interference (C/I) threshold comparators (for dynamic mode)

## fr-efr

Channel Type FR/EFR

## hr

Channel Type HR

## amr-fr

Channel Type AMR FR

## amr-hr

Channel Type AMR HR

## sdccch

Channel Type SDCCH

## gprs

Channel Type (E)GPRS

## lower

Lower Carrier-to\_interference (C/I) threshold comparators (see 3GPP TS 45.008, A.3.2.1)

## &lt;0-31&gt;

Lower P (default 5)

## &lt;0-31&gt;

Lower N (default 7)

## upper

Upper Carrier-to\_interference (C/I) threshold comparators (see 3GPP TS 45.008, A.3.2.1)

## &lt;0-31&gt;

Upper P (default 15)

## &lt;0-31&gt;

Upper N (default 18)

### 1.29.11 ctrl-interval <0-31>

Command

```
ctrl-interval <0-31>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

Parameters

ctrl-interval

Set power control interval (for dynamic mode)

<0-31>

P\_CON\_INTERVAL, in units of 2 SACCH periods (0.96 seconds)(default=1)

### 1.29.12 mode (static|dyn-bts|dyn-bsc) [reset]

Command

```
mode (static|dyn-bts|dyn-bsc) [reset]
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Parameters

mode

Power control mode

static

Instruct the MS/BTS to use a static power level

dyn-bts

Power control to be performed dynamically by the BTS itself

dyn-bsc

Power control to be performed dynamically at this BSC

[reset]

Reset to default parameters for the given mode

---

### 1.29.13 no (rxlev-avg|rxqual-avg)

Command

```
no (rxlev-avg|rxqual-avg)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

rxlev-avg

RxLev (signal strength) measurement averaging (for dynamic mode)

rxqual-avg

RxQual (signal quality) measurement averaging (for dynamic mode)

### 1.29.14 no ci-avg (fr-efr|hr|amr-fr|amr-hr|sdccch|gprs)

Command

```
no ci-avg (fr-efr|hr|amr-fr|amr-hr|sdccch|gprs)
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

Parameters

no

Negate a command or set its defaults

ci-avg

C/I (Carrier-to-Interference) measurement averaging (for dynamic mode)

fr-efr

Channel Type FR/EFR

---



hr

Channel Type HR

amr-fr

Channel Type AMR FR

amr-hr

Channel Type AMR HR

sdccch

Channel Type SDCCH

gprs

Channel Type (E)GPRS

### 1.29.15 rxlev-thresh lower <0-63> upper <0-63>

Command

```
rxlev-thresh lower <0-63> upper <0-63>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

Parameters

rxlev-thresh

Set target RxLev thresholds (for dynamic mode)

lower

Lower RxLev value (default is 32, i.e. -78 dBm)

<0-63>

Lower RxLev value (signal strength, 0 is worst, 63 is best)

upper

Upper RxLev value (default is 38, i.e. -72 dBm)

<0-63>

Upper RxLev value (signal strength, 0 is worst, 63 is best)

### 1.29.16 rxlev-thresh-comp lower <0-31> <0-31> upper <0-31> <0-31>

Command

```
rxlev-thresh-comp lower <0-31> <0-31> upper <0-31> <0-31>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

Parameters

rxlev-thresh-comp

Set RxLev threshold comparators (for dynamic mode)

lower

Lower RxLev threshold comparators (see 3GPP TS 45.008, A.3.2.1)

<0-31>

P1 (default 10)

<0-31>

N1 (default 12)

upper

Upper RxLev threshold comparators (see 3GPP TS 45.008, A.3.2.1)

<0-31>

P2 (default 10)

<0-31>

N2 (default 12)

### 1.29.17 rxqual-thresh lower <0-7> upper <0-7>

Command

```
rxqual-thresh lower <0-7> upper <0-7>
```

Application specific attributes

Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

### Parameters

#### rxqual-thresh

Set target RxQual thresholds (for dynamic mode)

#### lower

Lower RxQual value (default is 3, i.e.  $0.8\% \leq \text{BER} < 1.6\%$ )

<0-7>

Lower RxQual value (signal quality, 0 is best, 7 is worst)

#### upper

Upper RxQual value (default is 0, i.e.  $\text{BER} < 0.2\%$ )

<0-7>

Upper RxQual value (signal quality, 0 is best, 7 is worst)

## 1.29.18 rxqual-thresh-comp lower <0-31> <0-31> upper <0-31> <0-31>

### Command

```
rxqual-thresh-comp lower <0-31> <0-31> upper <0-31> <0-31>
```

### Application specific attributes

#### Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

#### Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

### Parameters

#### rxqual-thresh-comp

Set RxQual threshold comparators (for dynamic mode)

#### lower

Lower RxQual threshold comparators (see 3GPP TS 45.008, A.3.2.1)

<0-31>

P3 (default 5)

<0-31>

N3 (default 7)

#### upper

Upper RxQual threshold comparators (see 3GPP TS 45.008, A.3.2.1)

<0-31>

P4 (default 15)

<0-31>

N4 (default 18)

### 1.29.19 step-size inc <2-6> red <2-4>

#### Command

```
step-size inc <2-6> red <2-4>
```

#### Application specific attributes

##### Flag: l

This command applies for newly created lchans

##### Flag: v

This command/parameter is BTS vendor specific

#### Parameters

##### step-size

Set power change step size (for dynamic mode)

##### inc

Increase step size (default is 4 dB)

##### <2-6>

Step size (2, 4, or 6 dB)

##### red

Reduce step size (default is 2 dB)

##### <2-4>

Step size (2 or 4 dB)